Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme®
Class 2 Summary
NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-OB9FPK-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1

Property

Address	28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NatHERS climate zone	28 - Richmond

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-OB9FPK-01. When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

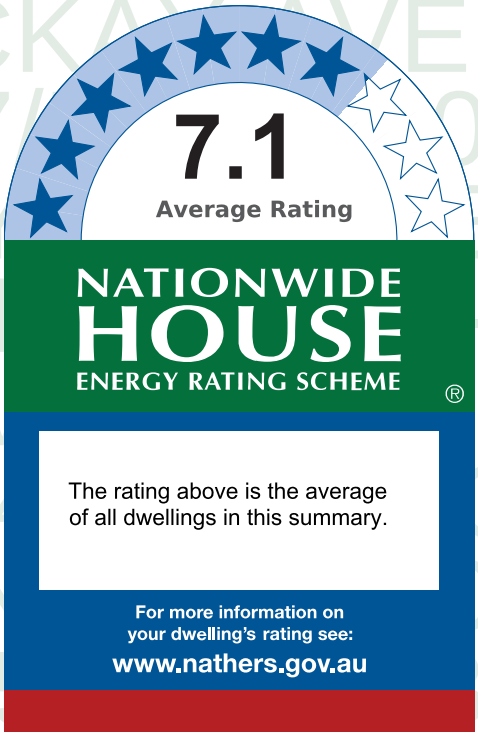
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J3D3 and J3D15 of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance Star rating



NCC heating and cooling maximum loads MJ/m².yr

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Average load	34.2	24.3
Maximum load	61.4	41.5
Average limit	58.0	45.0
Maximum limit	65.1	50.6

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate or not completed for all dwellings.

Summary of all dwellings

Certificate number and link	Unit Number	Heating load (load limit) (MJ/m².yr)	Cooling load (load limit) (MJ/m².yr)	Total load (MJ/m².yr)	Star Rating	Whole of Home Rating
HR-6VTTAQ-01	GL-U1	53.0 (65)	8.3 (51)	61.2	6.9	n/a
HR-KWAADS-01	GL-U2	61.4 (65)	14.4 (51)	75.8	6.2	n/a
HR-YO4UCI-01	GL-U3	17.9 (65)	14.2 (51)	32.1	8.5	n/a

Summary of all dwellings

Certificate number and link	Unit Number	Heating load (load limit) (MJ/m².yr)	Cooling load (load limit) (MJ/m².yr)	Total load (MJ/m².yr)	Star Rating	Whole of Home Rating
HR-88OV4A-01	GL-U4	9.2 (65)	24.2 (51)	33.4	8.4	n/a
HR-4AXDQJ-01	GL-U5	13.6 (65)	20.0 (51)	33.5	8.4	n/a
HR-NLRZ11-01	L1-U1	52.7 (65)	17.2 (51)	69.9	6.5	n/a
HR-L2UI4X-01	L1-U2	60.8 (65)	12.9 (51)	73.7	6.3	n/a
HR-8KSO2R-01	L1-U3	21.4 (65)	25.0 (51)	46.4	7.7	n/a
HR-M0DVCQ-01	L1-U4	11.5 (65)	30.7 (51)	42.2	7.9	n/a
HR-T6WKIB-01	L1-U5	18.8 (65)	22.8 (51)	41.6	7.9	n/a
HR-ZVGLOG-01	L2-U1	49.9 (65)	20.5 (51)	70.4	6.4	n/a
HR-8J2TR3-01	L2-U2	56.9 (65)	14.2 (51)	71.1	6.4	n/a
HR-O9NBEI-01	L2-U3	23.3 (65)	25.4 (51)	48.8	7.6	n/a
HR-FWNYK1-01	L2-U4	10.9 (65)	25.2 (51)	36.1	8.3	n/a
HR-VRK124-01	L2-U5	17.7 (65)	22.5 (51)	40.2	8.1	n/a
HR-C72IUY-01	L3-U1	54.5 (65)	22.2 (51)	76.7	6.1	n/a
HR-CLXNPI-01	L3-U2	52.9 (65)	18.8 (51)	71.7	6.4	n/a
HR-P3GMWS-01	L3-U3	28.3 (65)	30.5 (51)	58.8	7.1	n/a
HR-37D53W-01	L3-U4	17.4 (65)	28.5 (51)	45.9	7.8	n/a
HR-3PF7H4-01	L3-U5	26.8 (65)	21.7 (51)	48.6	7.6	n/a
HR-81BHRL-01	L4-U1	36.8 (65)	38.6 (51)	75.4	6.2	n/a
HR-AL27ZE-01	L4-U2	57.3 (65)	20.2 (51)	77.5	6.1	n/a
HR-MP5VIL-01	L4-U3	16.7 (65)	37.0 (51)	53.7	7.3	n/a
HR-YJ3UUP-01	L4-U4	22.9 (65)	33.2 (51)	56.1	7.2	n/a
HR-KFLB1J-01	L5-U1	43.8 (65)	33.0 (51)	76.7	6.1	n/a
HR-7YTVF3-01	L5-U2	51.6 (65)	24.7 (51)	76.4	6.1	n/a
HR-8X39G0-01	L5-U3	40.9 (65)	34.0 (51)	74.9	6.2	n/a
HR-3HICCO-01	L5-U4	27.9 (65)	41.5 (51)	69.4	6.5	n/a
Averages	28x (Total)	34.2	24.3	58.5	7.1	n/a
Maximum Loads and Minimum Ratings		61.4	41.5	77.5	6.1	n/a

Explanatory notes

About the ratings

The thermal performance star rating in this Certificate is the average rating of all NCC Class 2 dwellings in an apartment block. The Whole of Home performance rating in this Certificate is the lowest rating for the apartment block. Individual unit ratings are listed in the *'Summary of all dwellings'* section of this Certificate.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the energy loads and societal cost. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy production and storage to estimate the homes societal cost.
For more details about an individual dwelling's assessment, refer to the individual dwelling's NatHERS Certificate (accessible via link).

Accredited Assessors

For high quality NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Licensed assessors in the Australian Capital Territory (ACT) can produce assessments for regulatory purposes only, using endorsed software, as listed on the ACT licensing register.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in certificates is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy use, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor while using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be available from the assessor.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme®
NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-6VTTAQ-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	GL-U1, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	2 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	68.6	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	1.4	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	70.1	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

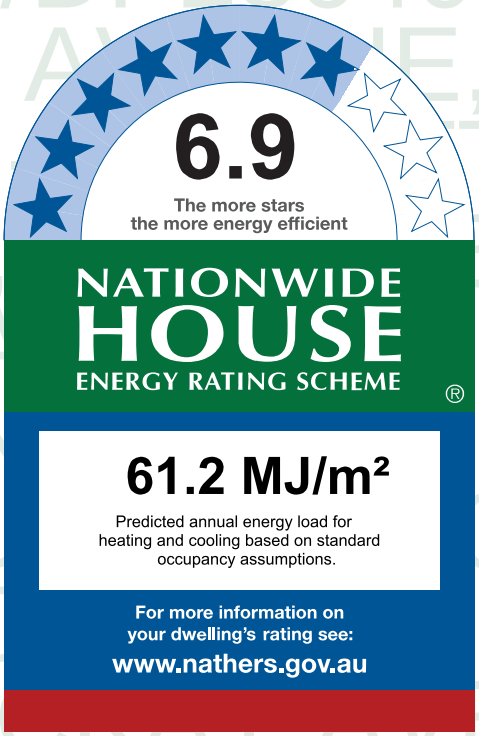
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	53.0	8.3
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-6VTTAQ-01.

When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	10.78
Bath	Day Time	8.49
LDRY	Unconditioned	1.43
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	15.22
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	34.15

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-002-03 A	Aluminium B SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.58	0.55	0.61

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-03 A	W01	700	2400	Sliding	45	WNW	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-03 A	W03	2600	2600	Sliding	45	SSW	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	W02	700	2400	Sliding	45	WNW	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	SD01	2700	2700	Sliding Door	45	SSW	None

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit

* Refer to glossary.

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
None								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2040	920	90	NNE

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.74	Dark (Windspray Stainless)	1.00	No
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.50	Medium	0.00	No
BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	Copy of Brick Veneer with Non-Reflective Sarking	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	1.00	No

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bath	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	1761	ESE	1940	Yes
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	2996	WNW		Yes
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3597	NNE	1821	Yes
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	1794	SSW	9798	Yes
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	4139	ESE	1898	Yes
Bedroom 2	BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	2900	3894	SSW		Yes
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	2641	WNW	5903	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	5214	WNW	1815	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	1651	NNE		No
Kitchen/Living	BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	2900	4088	SSW	4491	Yes
LDRY	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	753	NNE	1821	Yes

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	21.7	0.00
CONC-200-PB1	Copy of Precast 200mm Concrete - Plasterboard Internally	3.1	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	42.9	0.00

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bath	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	8.5	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom 1	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	10.8	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom 2	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	15.2	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Tile (8mm)
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	34.1	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Tile (8mm)
LDRY	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.4	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Tile (8mm)

* Refer to glossary.

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
None			

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
Bath	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
LDRY	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
None		

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
None			

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)
None				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

* Refer to glossary.

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]

No Whole of Home Data

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity

No Whole of Home Data

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]

No Whole of Home Data

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]

No Whole of Home Data

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme® NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-KWAADS-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	GL-U2, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	2 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	70.0	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	1.2	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	71.2	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

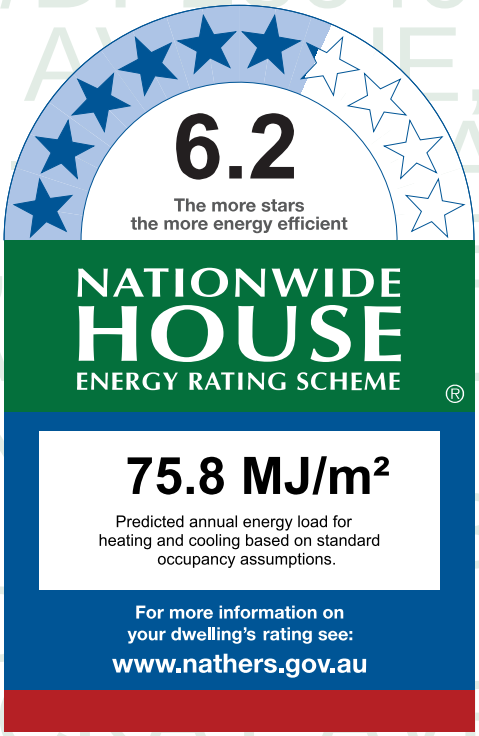
National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	61.4	14.4
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-KWAADS-01.

When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
Laundry	Unconditioned	1.19
BATH	Day Time	3.84
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	39.36
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	11.94
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	14.83

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-001-03 A	Aluminium A SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.49	0.47	0.51
ALM-002-03 A	Aluminium B SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.58	0.55	0.61

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-03 A	W01	2600	1800	Awning	30	SSW	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-03 A	W02	2600	2700	Sliding	45	SSW	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	SD01	2700	3000	Sliding Door	45	SSW	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	W03	700	2700	Sliding	45	ESE	None

* Refer to glossary.

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit

None

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit

None

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade

None

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description

None

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance

None

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2100	920	90	NNE

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.52	Medium (Beach)	0.00	No

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.52	Medium (Beach)	1.00	No
BV-NONREFL-CAV16	Copy of Brick Veneer Stud Wall with Non-Reflective Sarking	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	1.00	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	364	NNE		Yes
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	896	SSW		Yes
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	1448	ESE		Yes
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	3640	SSW		Yes
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	3555	WNW		Yes
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	3267	SSW		Yes
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	3394	ESE	3997	Yes
Kitchen/Living	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	3894	SSW	2998	Yes
Kitchen/Living	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	5552	ESE		Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	2576	NNE		No
Kitchen/Living	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	4814	NNE		Yes

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	18.2	0.00
CONC-200-PB1	Copy of Precast 200mm Concrete - Plasterboard Internally	12.8	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	37.3	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	1.0	1.00

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering

* Refer to glossary.

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
BATH	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	3.8	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom 1	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	14.8	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Carpet
Bedroom 2	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	11.9	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Carpet
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	39.4	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Tile (8mm)
Laundry	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.2	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Tile (8mm)

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
None			

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
BATH	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Laundry	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
None		

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
None			

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)
None				

* Refer to glossary.

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]
No Whole of Home Data				

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data			

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]
No Whole of Home Data		

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]
No Whole of Home Data	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme®
NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-YO4UCI-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	GL-U3, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	2 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	71.4	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	3.8	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	75.2	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

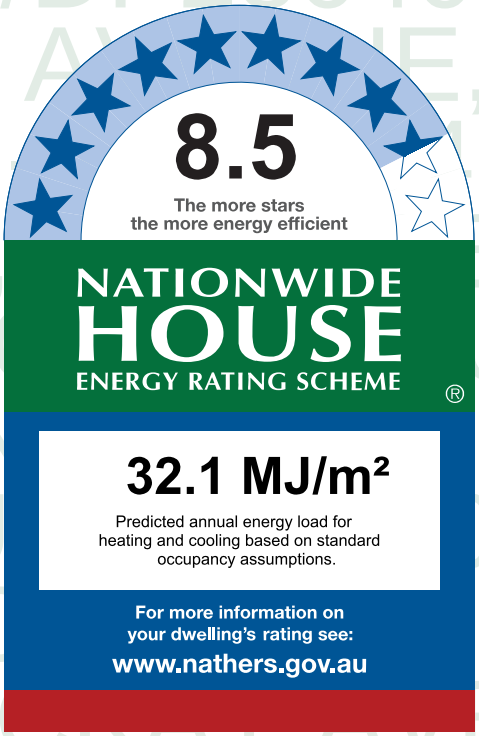
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	17.9	14.2
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-YO4UCI-01. When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	11.59
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	11.79
Ensuite	Night Time	3.87
Bath	Unconditioned	3.81
Laundry	Day Time	1.21
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	34.99
Hallway	Day Time	7.97

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-001-03 A	Aluminium A SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.49	0.47	0.51
ALM-002-03 A	Aluminium B SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.58	0.55	0.61

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bath	ALM-001-03 A	W05	700	700	Awning	90	SSW	None
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-03 A	W02	700	2700	Sliding	45	ESE	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-03 A	SD02	2700	2000	Sliding Door	45	NNE	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-03 A	W03	700	2700	Sliding	45	ESE	None
Ensuite	ALM-001-03 A	W01	700	1000	Awning	90	ESE	None

* Refer to glossary.

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	W04	2600	3000	Sliding	45	NNE	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	SD01	2700	2000	Sliding Door	45	ESE	None

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
None								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Hallway	2100	920	90	SSW

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.25	Light (White)	1.00	No

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.50	Medium	0.00	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bath	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	2290	SSW		Yes
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3598	ESE		Yes
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3276	NNE	4385	Yes
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3538	ESE		Yes
Ensuite	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	1507	ESE		Yes
Ensuite	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	2565	SSW		Yes
Hallway	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	1212	SSW		No
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	4005	NNE		Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3098	ESE	3366	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	762	WNW		Yes

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	35.2	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	39.3	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	20.2	1.00

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bath	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	3.8	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom 1	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	11.8	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Carpet
Bedroom 2	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	11.6	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Carpet

* Refer to glossary.

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Ensuite	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	3.9	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Tile (8mm)
Hallway	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	8.0	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Tile (8mm)
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	35.0	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Tile (8mm)
Laundry	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.2	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Tile (8mm)

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
None			

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
Bath	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Ensuite	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Laundry	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
None		

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
None			

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)
None				

* Refer to glossary.

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]
No Whole of Home Data				

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data			

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]
No Whole of Home Data		

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]
No Whole of Home Data	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme®
NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-88OV4A-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	GL-U4, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	2 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	57.2	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	1.2	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	58.4	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

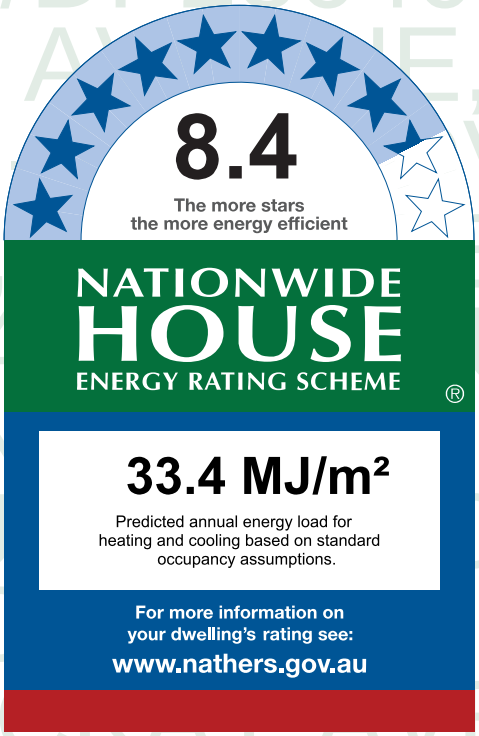
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	9.2	24.2
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-88OV4A-01.

When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
BATH	Day Time	7.27
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	15.62
Laundry	Unconditioned	1.17
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	34.35

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-002-03 A	Aluminium B SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.58	0.55	0.61

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-03 A	SD01	2700	2000	Sliding Door	45	NNE	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	SD02	2700	2400	Sliding Door	45	WNW	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	W01	2600	3000	Sliding	45	NNE	None

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

* Refer to glossary.

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
None								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2100	920	90	SSW

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.50	Medium	1.00	No
BV-NONREFL-CAV16	Copy of Brick Veneer Stud Wall with Non-Reflective Sarking	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	1.00	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bedroom 1	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	2877	NNE	3953	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	2900	2243	SSW		No
Kitchen/Living	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	3843	WNW	2870	Yes
Kitchen/Living	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	3598	NNE		Yes

* Refer to glossary.

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	62.4	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	31.6	0.00

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
BATH	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	7.3	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom 1	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	15.6	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Tile (8mm)
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	34.4	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Tile (8mm)
Laundry	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.2	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Tile (8mm)

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
None			

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
BATH	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Laundry	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
None		

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
None			

* Refer to glossary.

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)

None

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity

No Whole of Home Data

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity

No Whole of Home Data

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]

No Whole of Home Data

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity

No Whole of Home Data

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]

No Whole of Home Data

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]

No Whole of Home Data

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme®
NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-4AXDQJ-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	GL-U5, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	2 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	75.5	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	1.2	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	76.7	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

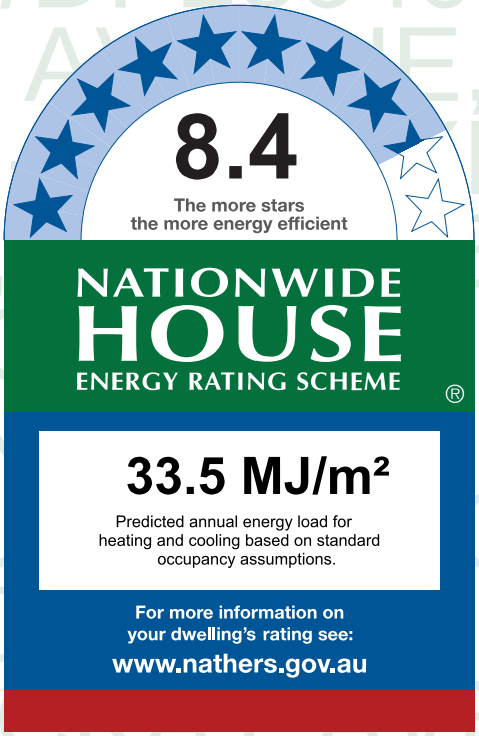
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	13.6	20.0
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-4AXDQJ-01. When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
Laundry	Unconditioned	1.16
Ensuite	Night Time	3.91
Bath	Day Time	3.82
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	9.93
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	14.49
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	43.38

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-002-03 A	Aluminium B SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.58	0.55	0.61

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-03 A	SD03	2700	2100	Sliding Door	45	WNW	None
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-03 A	W01	2600	2600	Sliding	45	NNE	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-03 A	W03	700	2400	Sliding	45	WNW	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	W02	700	2400	Sliding	45	WNW	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	SD02	2700	2000	Sliding Door	45	NNE	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	SD01	2700	2000	Sliding Door	45	NNE	None

* Refer to glossary.

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
None								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2100	920	90	SSW

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.50	Medium	0.00	No
BV-NONREFL-CAV16	Copy of Brick Veneer Stud Wall with Non-Reflective Sarking	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	1.00	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bath	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	592	SSW		Yes
Bedroom 1	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	770	NNE	2993	Yes
Bedroom 1	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	2979	WNW	5579	Yes
Bedroom 1	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	3098	NNE		Yes
Bedroom 1	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	2522	ESE		Yes
Bedroom 2	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	3614	SSW		Yes
Bedroom 2	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	2997	WNW		Yes
Kitchen/Living	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	4029	WNW		Yes
Kitchen/Living	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	5806	NNE	2993	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	2900	3419	SSW		No

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	26.5	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	57.4	0.00

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bath	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	3.8	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom 1	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	14.5	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Carpet
Bedroom 2	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	9.9	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Carpet
Ensuite	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	3.9	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Tile (8mm)
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	43.4	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Tile (8mm)
Laundry	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.2	Enclosed (Disc.)	2.00	Tile (8mm)

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*

* Refer to glossary.

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
None			

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
Bath	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Ensuite	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Laundry	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
None		

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
None			

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)
None				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

* Refer to glossary.

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]
No Whole of Home Data				

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data			

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]
No Whole of Home Data		

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]
No Whole of Home Data	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme®
NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-NLRZ11-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	L1-U1, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	3 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	74.0	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	4.5	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	78.6	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

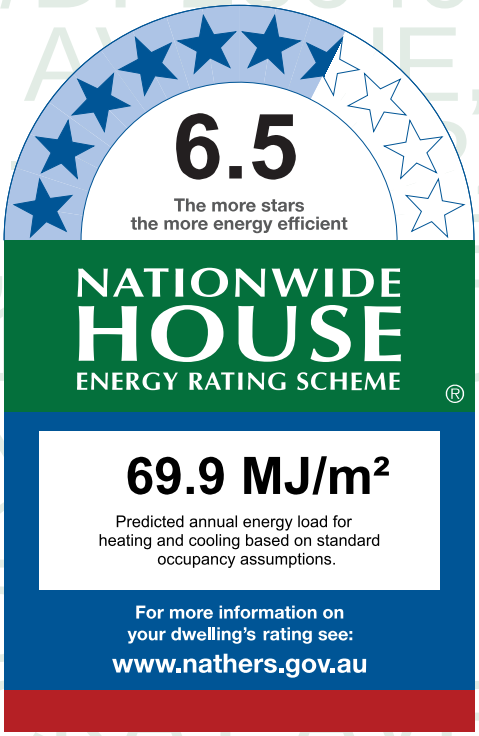
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	52.7	17.2
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-NLRZ11-01.

When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	11.00
Bath	Unconditioned	4.51
LDRY	Day Time	1.85
ENS	Night Time	4.00
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	14.34
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	42.86

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-001-03 A	Aluminium A SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.49	0.47	0.51
ALM-002-03 A	Aluminium B SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.58	0.55	0.61

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bath	ALM-001-03 A	W05	700	700	Awning	90	NNE	None
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-03 A	W01	1500	2400	Sliding	45	WNW	None
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-03 A	W06	700	2400	Sliding	45	NNE	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-03 A	W03	2600	2600	Sliding	45	SSW	None
ENS	ALM-001-03 A	W04	700	700	Awning	90	ESE	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	W02	700	2400	Sliding	45	WNW	None

* Refer to glossary.

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	SD01	2800	3800	Sliding Door	45	SSW	None

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
None								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2040	955	90	ESE

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.25	Light (White)	1.00	No

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.74	Dark (Windspray Stainless)	1.00	No
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-C	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	1.00	No
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-D	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.50	Medium	0.00	No
BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	Copy of Brick Veneer with Non-Reflective Sarking	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	1.00	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bath	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	2582	NNE		Yes
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3132	WNW		Yes
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	3513	NNE		Yes
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-C	2900	3732	ESE		Yes
Bedroom 2	BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	2900	3842	SSW		Yes
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	2734	WNW	5648	Yes
ENS	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-C	2900	2175	ESE		Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	5044	WNW		Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-D	2900	999	ESE		No
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	5773	SSW	4293	Yes

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	18.0	0.00
CONC-200-PB1	Copy of Precast 200mm Concrete - Plasterboard Internally	3.1	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	28.5	1.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	25.1	0.00

* Refer to glossary.

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bath	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	4.5	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom 1	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	11.0	N/A	0.00	Carpet
Bedroom 2	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	14.3	N/A	0.00	Carpet
ENS	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	3.9	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	33.9	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	9.0	N/A	2.00	Tile (8mm)
LDRY	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.9	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
None			

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
Bath	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
ENS	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
LDRY	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
None		

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour

* Refer to glossary.

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
None			

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)
None				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]
No Whole of Home Data				

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data			

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]
No Whole of Home Data		

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]
No Whole of Home Data	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme®
NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-L2UI4X-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	L1-U2, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	3 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	74.1	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	1.1	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	75.2	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

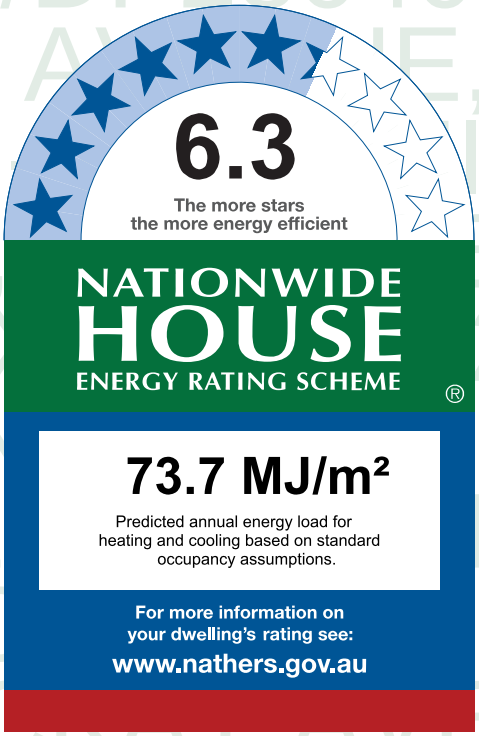
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	60.8	12.9
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-L2UI4X-01.

When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	14.69
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	10.90
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	40.82
ENS	Night Time	3.82
Bath	Day Time	3.82
LDRY	Unconditioned	1.11

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-001-03 A	Aluminium A SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.49	0.47	0.51
ALM-002-03 A	Aluminium B SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.58	0.55	0.61

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-03 A	W01	2600	1800	Awning	30	SSW	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-03 A	W02	2600	2700	Sliding	45	SSW	None
ENS	ALM-001-03 A	W04	700	700	Awning	90	WNW	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	W03	700	2700	Sliding	45	ESE	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	SD01	2700	3000	Sliding Door	45	SSW	None

* Refer to glossary.

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
None								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2040	920	90	NNE

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	1.00	No
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	0.00	No
BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	Copy of Brick Veneer with Non-Reflective Sarking	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	1.00	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3115	WNW		Yes
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	601	SSW		Yes
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	1406	ESE	35	Yes
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3640	SSW	14	Yes
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3300	ESE	3886	Yes
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3597	SSW	1420	Yes
ENS	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	1498	WNW		Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	1456	NNE		No
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	4300	NNE		Yes
Kitchen/Living	BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	2900	5595	ESE		Yes
Kitchen/Living	BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	2900	3978	SSW	2887	Yes
LDRY	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	550	NNE		Yes

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	10.7	0.00
CONC-200-PB1	Copy of Precast 200mm Concrete - Plasterboard Internally	20.4	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	41.6	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	10.4	1.00

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bath	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	3.8	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom 1	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	14.7	N/A	0.00	Carpet
Bedroom 2	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	10.9	N/A	0.00	Carpet
ENS	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	3.8	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

* Refer to glossary.

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	40.8	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
LDRY	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.1	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
None			

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
Bath	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
ENS	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
LDRY	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
None		

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
None			

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)
None				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity

* Refer to glossary.

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]
No Whole of Home Data				

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data			

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]
No Whole of Home Data		

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]
No Whole of Home Data	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme®
NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-8KSO2R-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	L1-U3, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	3 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	71.4	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	3.8	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	75.2	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

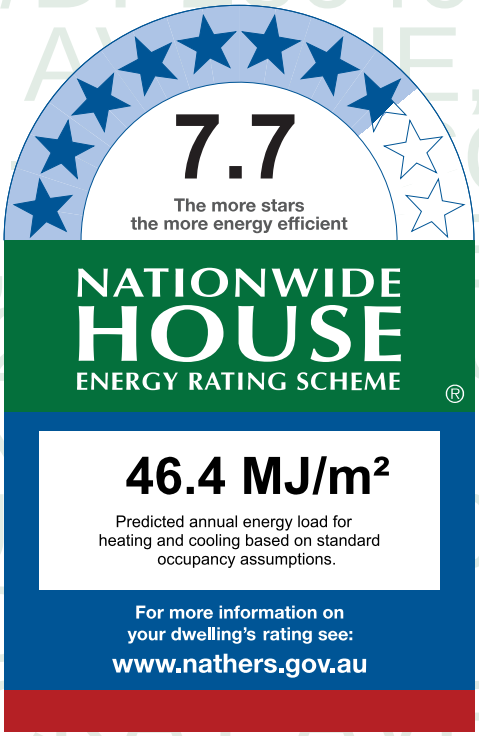
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	21.4	25.0
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-8KSO2R-01.

When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	11.59
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	11.79
Ensuite	Night Time	3.87
Bath	Unconditioned	3.81
Laundry	Day Time	1.21
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	34.99
Hallway	Day Time	7.97

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-001-03 A	Aluminium A SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.49	0.47	0.51
ALM-002-03 A	Aluminium B SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.58	0.55	0.61

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bath	ALM-001-03 A	W05	700	700	Awning	90	SSW	None
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-03 A	W02	1500	2700	Sliding	45	ESE	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-03 A	SD01	2700	2000	Sliding Door	45	NNE	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-03 A	W03	700	2700	Sliding	45	ESE	None
Ensuite	ALM-001-03 A	W01	700	1000	Awning	90	ESE	None

* Refer to glossary.

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	W04	2600	3000	Sliding	45	NNE	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	SD02	2700	2700	Sliding Door	45	ESE	None

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
None								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Hallway	2100	920	90	SSW

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.25	Light (White)	1.00	No

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.50	Medium	0.00	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bath	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	2290	SSW		Yes
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3598	ESE		Yes
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3276	NNE	4386	Yes
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3538	ESE		No
Ensuite	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	1507	ESE		Yes
Ensuite	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	2565	SSW		Yes
Hallway	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	1212	SSW		No
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	4005	NNE		Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3098	ESE	3365	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	762	WNW		Yes

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	35.2	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	45.2	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	14.3	1.00

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bath	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	3.8	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom 1	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	11.8	N/A	0.00	Carpet
Bedroom 2	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	11.6	N/A	0.00	Carpet

* Refer to glossary.

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Ensuite	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	3.8	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Hallway	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	8.0	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	35.0	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Laundry	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.3	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
None			

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
Bath	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Ensuite	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Laundry	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
None		

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
None			

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)
None				

* Refer to glossary.

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]
No Whole of Home Data				

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data			

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]
No Whole of Home Data		

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]
No Whole of Home Data	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme®
NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-M0DVCQ-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	L1-U4, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	3 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	57.2	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	1.2	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	58.4	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

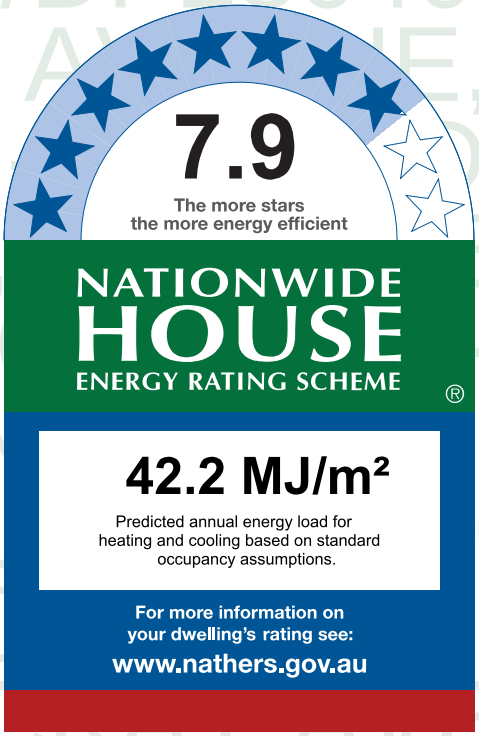
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	11.5	30.7
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-M0DVCQ-01.

When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
BATH	Day Time	7.27
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	15.62
Laundry	Unconditioned	1.17
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	34.35

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-002-03 A	Aluminium B SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.58	0.55	0.61

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-03 A	SD02	2700	2000	Sliding Door	45	NNE	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	SD01	2700	2000	Sliding Door	45	WNW	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	W01	2600	3000	Sliding	45	NNE	None

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

* Refer to glossary.

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
None								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2100	920	90	SSW

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.50	Medium	1.00	No
BV-NONREFL-CAV16	Copy of Brick Veneer Stud Wall with Non-Reflective Sarking	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	1.00	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bedroom 1	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	2877	NNE	3953	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	2900	2243	SSW		No
Kitchen/Living	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	3843	WNW	2870	Yes
Kitchen/Living	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	3598	NNE		Yes

* Refer to glossary.

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	63.4	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	31.6	0.00

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
BATH	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	7.3	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom 1	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	15.6	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	34.4	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Laundry	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.2	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
None			

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
BATH	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Laundry	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
None		

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
None			

* Refer to glossary.

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)

None

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity

No Whole of Home Data

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity

No Whole of Home Data

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]

No Whole of Home Data

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity

No Whole of Home Data

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]

No Whole of Home Data

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]

No Whole of Home Data

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme®
NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-T6WKIB-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	L1-U5, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	3 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	73.0	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	3.8	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	76.8	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

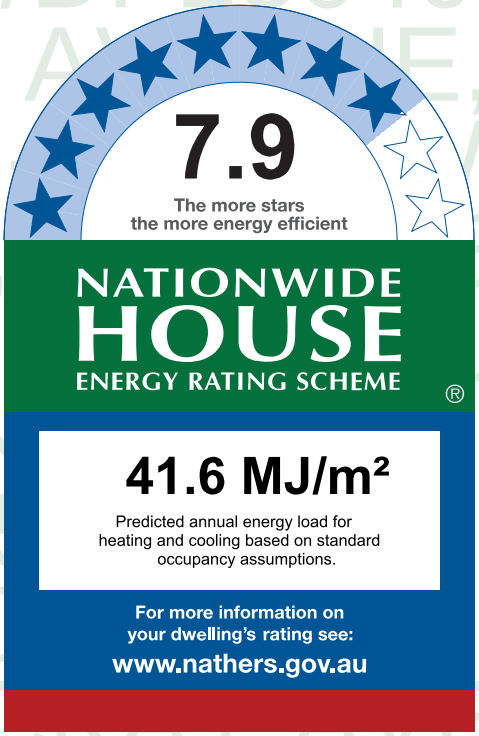
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	18.8	22.8
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-T6WKIB-01. When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	9.87
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	43.56
ENS	Night Time	4.63
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	13.80
Bath	Unconditioned	3.83
LDRY	Day Time	1.13

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-001-03 A	Aluminium A SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.49	0.47	0.51
ALM-002-03 A	Aluminium B SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.58	0.55	0.61

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bath	ALM-001-03 A	W05	700	700	Awning	90	SSW	None
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-03 A	W01	2600	2600	Sliding	45	NNE	None
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-03 A	SD01	2700	2000	Sliding Door	45	WNW	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-03 A	W03	1500	2400	Sliding	45	WNW	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-03 A	W04	700	2400	Sliding	45	SSW	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	W02	700	2400	Sliding	45	WNW	None

* Refer to glossary.

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	SD02	2700	3000	Sliding Door	45	NNE	None

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
None								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2040	950	90	SSW

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.74	Dark (Windspray Stainless)	1.00	No

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	0.00	No
BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	Copy of Brick Veneer with Non-Reflective Sarking	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	1.00	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bath	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	2557	SSW		Yes
Bedroom 1	BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	2900	3115	NNE		Yes
Bedroom 1	BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	2900	2979	WNW	5376	Yes
Bedroom 2	BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	2900	2996	WNW		Yes
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3597	SSW		Yes
Kitchen/Living	BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	2900	4030	WNW		No
Kitchen/Living	BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	2900	6569	NNE	2777	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	2032	SSW		No
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	1405	SSW		Yes

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	28.6	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	42.7	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	14.5	1.00

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bath	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	3.8	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom 1	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	13.8	N/A	0.00	Carpet
Bedroom 2	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	9.9	N/A	0.00	Carpet

* Refer to glossary.

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
ENS	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	4.6	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	43.6	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
LDRY	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.1	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
None			

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
Bath	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
ENS	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
LDRY	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
None		

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
None			

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)
None				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

* Refer to glossary.

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]
No Whole of Home Data				

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data			

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]
No Whole of Home Data		

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]
No Whole of Home Data	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme®
NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-ZVGLOG-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	L2-U1, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	4 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	74.0	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	4.5	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	78.5	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

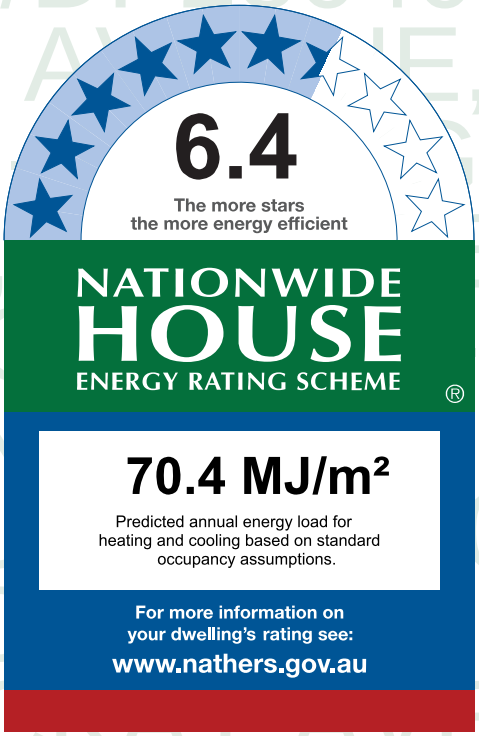
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	49.9	20.5
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-ZVGLOG-01. When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	11.00
Bath	Unconditioned	4.51
LDRY	Day Time	1.85
ENS	Night Time	4.00
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	14.34
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	42.86

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-001-03 A	Aluminium A SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.49	0.47	0.51
ALM-002-03 A	Aluminium B SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.58	0.55	0.61

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bath	ALM-001-03 A	W05	700	700	Awning	90	NNE	None
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-03 A	W01	1500	2400	Sliding	45	WNW	None
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-03 A	W06	700	2400	Sliding	45	NNE	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-03 A	W03	2600	2600	Sliding	45	SSW	None
ENS	ALM-001-03 A	W04	700	700	Awning	90	ESE	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	W02	700	2400	Sliding	45	WNW	None

* Refer to glossary.

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	SD01	2800	4000	Sliding Door	45	SSW	None

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
None								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2040	955	90	ESE

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.25	Light (White)	1.00	No

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.74	Dark (Windspray Stainless)	1.00	No
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-C	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	1.00	No
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-D	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.50	Medium	0.00	No
BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	Copy of Brick Veneer with Non-Reflective Sarking	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	1.00	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bath	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	2582	NNE		Yes
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3132	WNW		No
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	3513	NNE		Yes
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-C	2900	3732	ESE		Yes
Bedroom 2	BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	2900	3842	SSW		Yes
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	2734	WNW	5648	Yes
ENS	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-C	2900	2175	ESE		Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	5044	WNW		No
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-D	2900	999	ESE		No
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	5773	SSW	4293	Yes

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	17.9	0.00
CONC-200-PB1	Copy of Precast 200mm Concrete - Plasterboard Internally	3.1	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	27.1	1.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	26.1	0.00

* Refer to glossary.

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bath	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	4.6	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom 1	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	11.0	N/A	0.00	Carpet
Bedroom 2	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	14.4	N/A	0.00	Carpet
ENS	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	4.0	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	42.8	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
LDRY	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.8	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
None			

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
Bath	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
ENS	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
LDRY	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
None		

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
None			

* Refer to glossary.

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)
None				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]
No Whole of Home Data				

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data			

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]
No Whole of Home Data		

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]
No Whole of Home Data	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme®
NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-8J2TR3-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	L2-U2, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	4 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	74.0	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	1.1	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	75.2	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

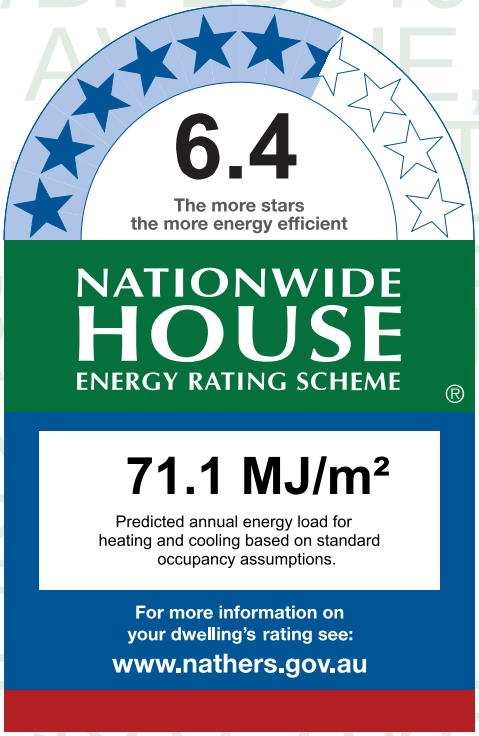
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	56.9	14.2
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-8J2TR3-01. When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	14.69
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	10.90
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	40.82
ENS	Night Time	3.82
Bath	Day Time	3.82
LDRY	Unconditioned	1.11

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-001-03 A	Aluminium A SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.49	0.47	0.51
ALM-002-03 A	Aluminium B SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.58	0.55	0.61

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bedroom 1	ALM-001-03 A	W01	2600	1800	Awning	30	SSW	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-03 A	W02	2600	2700	Sliding	45	SSW	None
ENS	ALM-001-03 A	W04	700	700	Awning	90	WNW	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	W03	700	2700	Sliding	45	ESE	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	SD01	2700	3000	Sliding Door	45	SSW	None

* Refer to glossary.

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
None								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2040	920	90	NNE

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	1.00	No
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	0.00	No
BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	Copy of Brick Veneer with Non-Reflective Sarking	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	1.00	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3115	WNW		Yes
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	601	SSW		Yes
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	1406	ESE	35	Yes
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3640	SSW	14	Yes
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3300	ESE	3887	Yes
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3597	SSW	1420	Yes
ENS	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	1498	WNW		Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	1456	NNE		No
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	4300	NNE		Yes
Kitchen/Living	BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	2900	5595	ESE		Yes
Kitchen/Living	BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	2900	3978	SSW	2887	Yes
LDRY	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	550	NNE		Yes

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	10.7	0.00
CONC-200-PB1	Copy of Precast 200mm Concrete - Plasterboard Internally	20.4	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	41.6	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	10.4	1.00

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bath	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	3.9	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom 1	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	14.7	N/A	0.00	Carpet
Bedroom 2	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	10.9	N/A	0.00	Carpet
ENS	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	3.8	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

* Refer to glossary.

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	40.8	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
LDRY	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.1	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
None			

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
Bath	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
ENS	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
LDRY	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
None		

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
None			

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)
None				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity

* Refer to glossary.

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]
No Whole of Home Data				

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data			

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]
No Whole of Home Data		

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]
No Whole of Home Data	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme® NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-O9NBEI-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	L2-U3, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	4 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	71.4	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	3.8	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	75.2	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

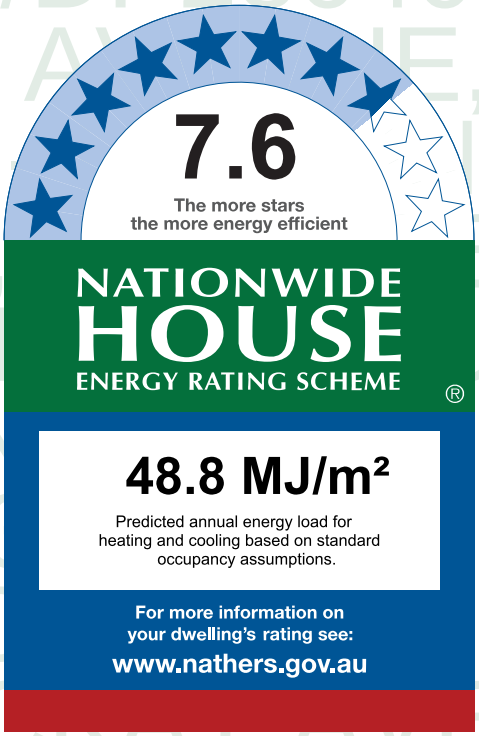
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	23.3	25.4
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-O9NBEI-01. When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	11.59
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	11.79
Ensuite	Night Time	3.87
Bath	Unconditioned	3.81
Laundry	Day Time	1.21
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	34.99
Hallway	Day Time	7.97

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-001-03 A	Aluminium A SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.49	0.47	0.51
ALM-002-03 A	Aluminium B SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.58	0.55	0.61

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bath	ALM-001-03 A	W05	700	700	Awning	90	SSW	None
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-03 A	W02	1500	2700	Sliding	45	ESE	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-03 A	SD01	2700	2000	Sliding Door	45	NNE	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-03 A	W03	700	2700	Sliding	45	ESE	None
Ensuite	ALM-001-03 A	W01	700	1000	Awning	90	ESE	None

* Refer to glossary.

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	W04	2600	3000	Sliding	45	NNE	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	SD02	2700	2700	Sliding Door	45	ESE	None

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
None								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Hallway	2100	920	90	SSW

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.50	Medium	0.00	No

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
BV-NONREFL-CAV16	Copy of Brick Veneer Stud Wall with Non-Reflective Sarking	0.25	Light (White)	1.00	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bath	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	2290	SSW		Yes
Bedroom 1	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	3598	ESE		Yes
Bedroom 2	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	3276	NNE	4386	Yes
Bedroom 2	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	3538	ESE		Yes
Ensuite	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	1507	ESE		Yes
Ensuite	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	2565	SSW		Yes
Hallway	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	2900	1212	SSW		No
Kitchen/Living	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	4005	NNE		Yes
Kitchen/Living	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	3098	ESE	3365	Yes
Kitchen/Living	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	762	WNW		Yes

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	35.5	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	39.3	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	20.2	1.00

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bath	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	3.8	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom 1	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	11.8	N/A	0.00	Carpet
Bedroom 2	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	11.6	N/A	0.00	Carpet

* Refer to glossary.

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Ensuite	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	3.9	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Hallway	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	8.0	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	35.0	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Laundry	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.2	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
None			

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
Bath	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Ensuite	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Laundry	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
None		

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
None			

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)
None				

* Refer to glossary.

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]
No Whole of Home Data				

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data			

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]
No Whole of Home Data		

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]
No Whole of Home Data	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme®
NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-FWNYK1-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	L2-U4, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	4 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	57.2	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	1.2	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	58.3	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

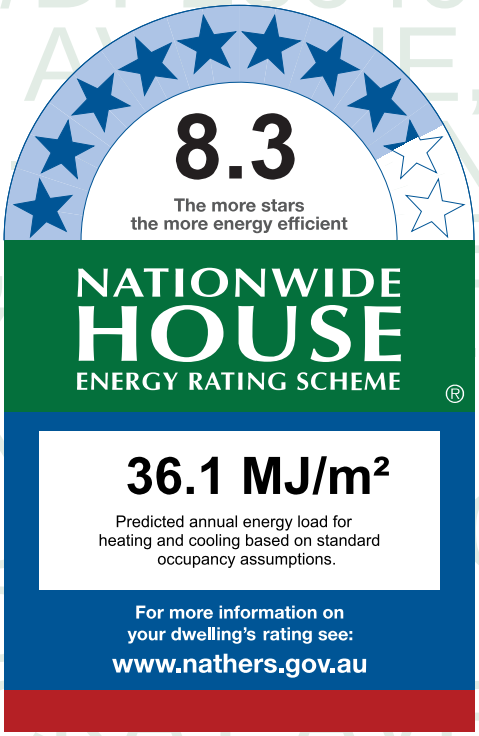
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	10.9	25.2
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-FWNYK1-01. When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
Bath	Day Time	4.69
Laundry	Unconditioned	1.18
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	15.89
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	36.58

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-002-03 A	Aluminium B SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.58	0.55	0.61

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-03 A	SD02	2700	2000	Sliding Door	45	NNE	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	SD01	2700	2000	Sliding Door	45	WNW	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	W01	2600	3000	Sliding	45	NNE	None

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

* Refer to glossary.

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
None								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2100	950	90	SSW

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	0.00	No
BV-NONREFL-CAV16	Copy of Brick Veneer Stud Wall with Non-Reflective Sarking	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	1.00	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bedroom 1	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	2090	NNE	3420	Yes
Kitchen/Living	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	694	NNE	3420	Yes
Kitchen/Living	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	3935	WNW	2870	Yes
Kitchen/Living	BV-NONREFL-CAV16	2900	3606	NNE		Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	2900	2997	SSW		No

* Refer to glossary.

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	61.5	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	35.5	0.00

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bath	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	4.7	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom 1	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	15.8	N/A	0.00	Carpet
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	36.7	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Laundry	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.2	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
None			

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
Bath	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Laundry	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
None		

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
None			

* Refer to glossary.

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)

None

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity

No Whole of Home Data

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity

No Whole of Home Data

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]

No Whole of Home Data

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity

No Whole of Home Data

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]

No Whole of Home Data

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]

No Whole of Home Data

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme®
NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-VRK124-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	L2-U5, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	4 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	73.0	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	3.8	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	76.8	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

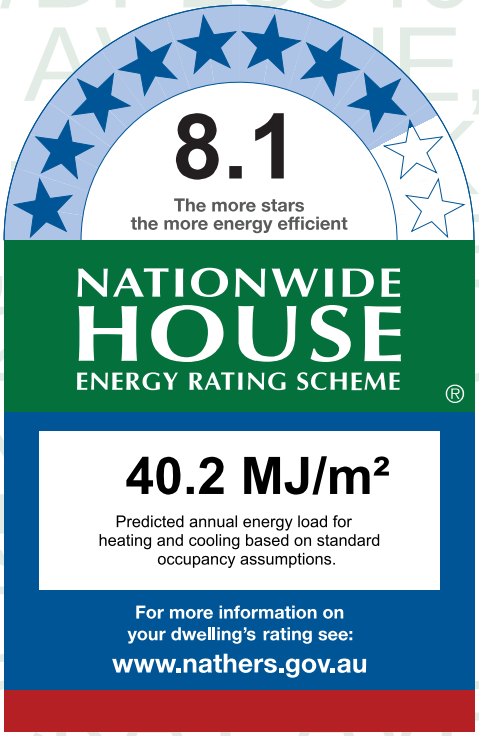
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	17.7	22.5
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-VRK124-01.

When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	9.87
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	43.56
ENS	Night Time	4.63
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	13.80
Bath	Unconditioned	3.83
LDRY	Day Time	1.13

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-001-03 A	Aluminium A SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.49	0.47	0.51
ALM-002-03 A	Aluminium B SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.58	0.55	0.61

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bath	ALM-001-03 A	W05	700	700	Awning	90	SSW	None
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-03 A	W01	2600	2600	Sliding	45	NNE	None
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-03 A	SD01	2700	2000	Sliding Door	45	WNW	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-03 A	W03	1500	2400	Sliding	45	WNW	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-03 A	W04	700	2400	Sliding	45	SSW	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	W02	700	2400	Sliding	45	WNW	None

* Refer to glossary.

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	SD02	2700	3000	Sliding Door	45	NNE	None

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
None								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2040	950	90	SSW

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.74	Dark (Windspray Stainless)	1.00	No

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	0.00	No
BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	Copy of Brick Veneer with Non-Reflective Sarking	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	1.00	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bath	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	2557	SSW		Yes
Bedroom 1	BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	2900	3115	NNE		Yes
Bedroom 1	BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	2900	2979	WNW	5376	Yes
Bedroom 2	BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	2900	2996	WNW		No
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3597	SSW		Yes
Kitchen/Living	BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	2900	4030	WNW		No
Kitchen/Living	BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	2900	6569	NNE	2777	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	2032	SSW		No
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	1405	SSW		Yes

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	28.6	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	42.7	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	14.5	1.00

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bath	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	3.8	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom 1	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	13.8	N/A	0.00	Carpet
Bedroom 2	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	9.9	N/A	0.00	Carpet

* Refer to glossary.

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
ENS	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	4.6	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	43.6	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
LDRY	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.1	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
None			

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
Bath	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
ENS	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
LDRY	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
None		

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
None			

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)
None				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

* Refer to glossary.

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]
No Whole of Home Data				

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data			

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]
No Whole of Home Data		

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]
No Whole of Home Data	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme®
NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-C72IUY-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	L3-U1, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	5 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	74.0	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	4.5	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	78.5	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

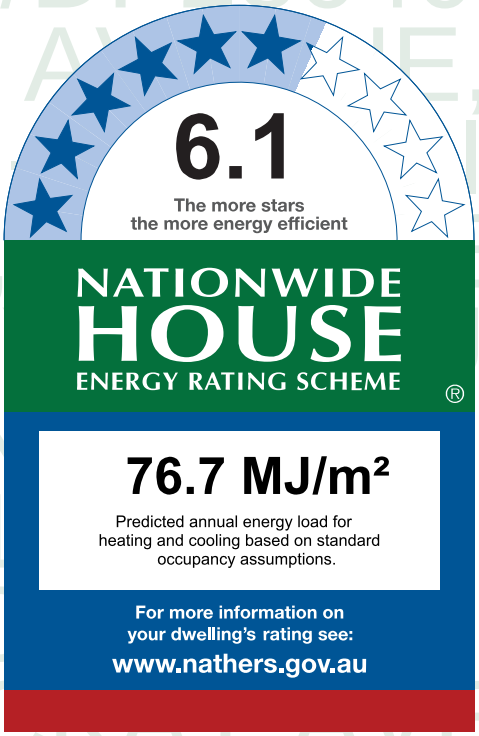
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	54.5	22.2
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-C72IUY-01. When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	11.00
Bath	Unconditioned	4.51
LDRY	Day Time	1.85
ENS	Night Time	4.00
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	14.34
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	42.86

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-001-03 A	Aluminium A SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.49	0.47	0.51
ALM-002-03 A	Aluminium B SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.58	0.55	0.61

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bath	ALM-001-03 A	W05	700	700	Awning	90	NNE	None
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-03 A	W01	1500	2400	Sliding	45	WNW	None
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-03 A	W06	700	2400	Sliding	45	NNE	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-03 A	W03	2600	2600	Sliding	45	SSW	None
ENS	ALM-001-03 A	W04	700	700	Awning	90	ESE	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	W02	700	2400	Sliding	45	WNW	None

* Refer to glossary.

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	SD01	2800	3800	Sliding Door	45	SSW	None

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
None								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2040	955	90	ESE

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.25	Light (White)	1.00	No

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.74	Dark (Windspray Stainless)	1.00	No
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-C	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	1.00	No
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-D	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.50	Medium	0.00	No
BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	Copy of Brick Veneer with Non-Reflective Sarking	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	1.00	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bath	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	2582	NNE		Yes
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3132	WNW		No
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	3513	NNE		Yes
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-C	2900	3732	ESE	2008	Yes
Bedroom 2	BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	2900	3842	SSW	1480	Yes
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	2734	WNW	5957	Yes
ENS	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-C	2900	2175	ESE	2008	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	5044	WNW		No
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-D	2900	999	ESE		No
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	5773	SSW	4214	Yes

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	17.9	0.00
CONC-200-PB1	Copy of Precast 200mm Concrete - Plasterboard Internally	3.1	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	28.4	1.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	24.8	0.00

* Refer to glossary.

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bath	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	4.5	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom 1	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	11.0	N/A	0.00	Carpet
Bedroom 2	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	14.3	N/A	0.00	Carpet
ENS	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	4.0	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	42.9	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
LDRY	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.9	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
Bedroom 1	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No
Kitchen/Living	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
Bath	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
ENS	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
LDRY	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
None		

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour

* Refer to glossary.

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	1.79	0.50	Medium

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)
None				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]
No Whole of Home Data				

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data			

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]
No Whole of Home Data		

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]
No Whole of Home Data	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme® NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-CLXNPI-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	L3-U2, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	5 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	74.1	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	1.1	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	75.2	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

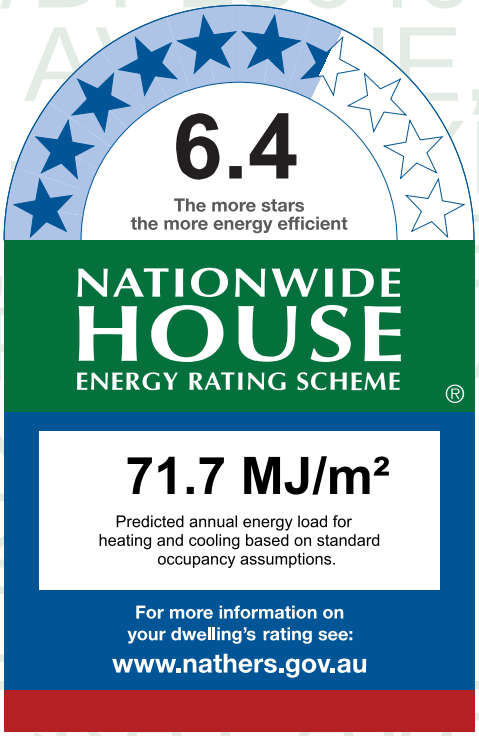
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	52.9	18.8
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-CLXNPI-01. When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	14.69
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	10.90
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	40.82
ENS	Night Time	3.82
Bath	Day Time	3.82
LDRY	Unconditioned	1.11

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-003-01 A	Aluminium A DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.80	0.51	0.48	0.54
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.80	0.59	0.56	0.62

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-01 A	W01	2600	2600	Sliding	45	SSW	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-004-01 A	W02	2600	2700	Sliding	45	SSW	None
ENS	ALM-003-01 A	W04	700	700	Awning	90	WNW	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	W03	700	2700	Sliding	45	ESE	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	SD01	2700	3000	Sliding Door	45	SSW	None

* Refer to glossary.

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
VEL-011-01 W	FS - Fixed Skylight DG 3mm LoE 366 / 8.5mm Argon Gap / 5.36mm Clear La	2.58	0.24	0.23	0.25

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
Kitchen/Living	VEL-011-01 W	SK01	0	1057	1132	ENE	None	None

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2040	920	90	NNE

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	1.00	No
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	0.00	No
BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	Copy of Brick Veneer with Non-Reflective Sarking	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	1.00	No

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3115	WNW	1998	Yes
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	601	SSW		Yes
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	1406	ESE	2248	Yes
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3640	SSW		Yes
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3300	ESE	4319	Yes
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3597	SSW	1107	Yes
ENS	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	1498	WNW	1998	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	1456	NNE		No
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	4300	NNE		Yes
Kitchen/Living	BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	2900	5595	ESE	341	No
Kitchen/Living	BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	2900	3978	SSW	4491	Yes
LDRY	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	550	NNE		Yes

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	10.8	0.00
CONC-200-PB1	Copy of Precast 200mm Concrete - Plasterboard Internally	20.3	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	41.6	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	10.4	1.00

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bath	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	3.8	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom 1	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	14.7	N/A	0.00	Carpet
Bedroom 2	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	10.9	N/A	0.00	Carpet
ENS	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	3.8	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

* Refer to glossary.

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	40.9	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
LDRY	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.1	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
Bedroom 2	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No
Kitchen/Living	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
Bath	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
ENS	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
LDRY	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
None		

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	1.79	0.50	Medium

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)
None				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

* Refer to glossary.

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]
No Whole of Home Data				

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data			

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]
No Whole of Home Data		

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]
No Whole of Home Data	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme® NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-P3GMWS-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	L3-U3, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	5 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	71.4	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	3.8	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	75.2	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

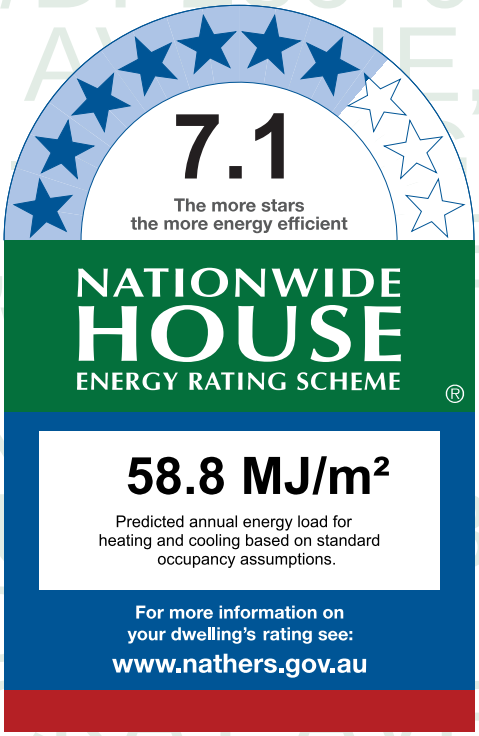
National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	28.3	30.5
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-P3GMWS-01.

When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	11.59
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	11.79
Ensuite	Night Time	3.87
Bath	Unconditioned	3.81
Laundry	Day Time	1.21
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	34.99
Hallway	Day Time	7.97

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-001-03 A	Aluminium A SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.49	0.47	0.51
ALM-002-03 A	Aluminium B SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.58	0.55	0.61

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bath	ALM-001-03 A	W05	700	700	Awning	90	SSW	None
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-03 A	W02	1500	2700	Sliding	45	ESE	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-03 A	SD01	2700	2000	Sliding Door	45	NNE	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-03 A	W03	700	2700	Sliding	45	ESE	None
Ensuite	ALM-001-03 A	W01	700	1000	Awning	90	ESE	None

* Refer to glossary.

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	W04	2600	3000	Sliding	45	NNE	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	SD02	2700	2700	Sliding Door	45	ESE	None

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
None								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Hallway	2100	920	90	SSW

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.25	Light (White)	1.00	No

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.50	Medium	0.00	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bath	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	2290	SSW		Yes
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3598	ESE	314	No
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3276	NNE	3151	Yes
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3538	ESE	314	No
Ensuite	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	1507	ESE	314	No
Ensuite	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	2565	SSW		Yes
Hallway	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	1212	SSW		No
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	4005	NNE	53	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3098	ESE	3683	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	762	WNW		Yes

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	35.5	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	39.3	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	20.2	1.00

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bath	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	3.8	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom 1	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	11.8	N/A	0.00	Carpet
Bedroom 2	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	11.6	N/A	0.00	Carpet

* Refer to glossary.

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Ensuite	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	3.9	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Hallway	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	8.0	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	35.0	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Laundry	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.2	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
Bath	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No
Bedroom 1	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No
Bedroom 2	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No
Ensuite	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No
Hallway	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No
Kitchen/Living	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
Bath	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Ensuite	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Laundry	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
None		

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour

* Refer to glossary.

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	1.79	0.50	Medium

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)
None				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]
No Whole of Home Data				

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data			

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]
No Whole of Home Data		

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]
No Whole of Home Data	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme®
NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-37D53W-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	L3-U4, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	5 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	57.2	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	1.2	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	58.3	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

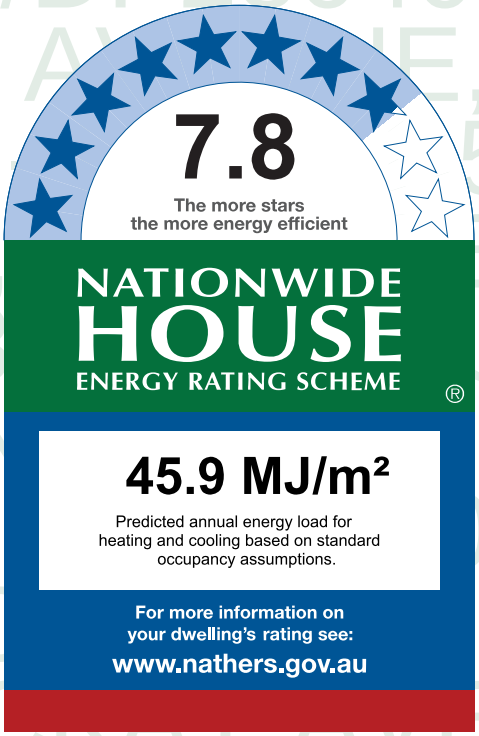
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	17.4	28.5
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-37D53W-01.

When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
Bath	Day Time	4.69
Laundry	Unconditioned	1.18
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	15.89
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	36.58

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-002-03 A	Aluminium B SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.58	0.55	0.61

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-03 A	SD02	2700	2000	Sliding Door	45	NNE	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	SD01	2700	2000	Sliding Door	45	WNW	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	W01	2600	3000	Sliding	45	NNE	None

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

* Refer to glossary.

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
None								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2100	950	90	SSW

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	1.00	No
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	0.00	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	2090	NNE	4987	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	694	NNE	4987	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3935	WNW		Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3606	NNE	1052	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	2997	SSW		No

* Refer to glossary.

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	61.5	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	35.5	0.00

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bath	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	4.7	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom 1	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	15.9	N/A	0.00	Carpet
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	36.6	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Laundry	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.2	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
Bath	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Laundry	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
None		

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	1.79	0.50	Medium

* Refer to glossary.

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)

None

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity

No Whole of Home Data

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity

No Whole of Home Data

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]

No Whole of Home Data

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity

No Whole of Home Data

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]

No Whole of Home Data

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]

No Whole of Home Data

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme®
NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-3PF7H4-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	L3-U5, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	5 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	73.0	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	3.8	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	76.8	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

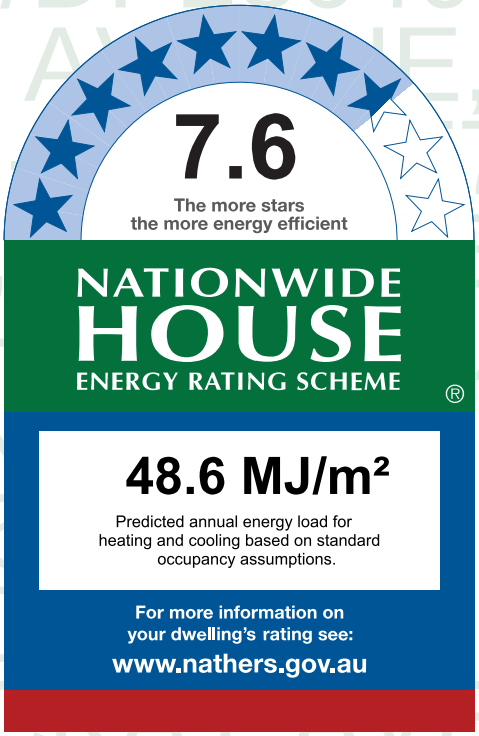
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	26.8	21.7
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-3PF7H4-01.

When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	9.87
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	43.56
ENS	Night Time	4.63
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	13.80
Bath	Unconditioned	3.83
LDRY	Day Time	1.13

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-001-03 A	Aluminium A SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.49	0.47	0.51
ALM-002-03 A	Aluminium B SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.58	0.55	0.61

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bath	ALM-001-03 A	W05	700	700	Awning	90	SSW	None
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-03 A	W01	2600	2600	Sliding	45	NNE	None
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-03 A	SD01	2700	2000	Sliding Door	45	WNW	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-03 A	W03	1500	2400	Sliding	45	WNW	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-03 A	W04	700	2400	Sliding	45	SSW	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	W02	700	2400	Sliding	45	WNW	None

* Refer to glossary.

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	SD02	2700	3000	Sliding Door	45	NNE	None

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
None								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2040	950	90	SSW

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.74	Dark (Windspray Stainless)	1.00	No

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	0.00	No
BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	Copy of Brick Veneer with Non-Reflective Sarking	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	1.00	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bath	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	2557	SSW		Yes
Bedroom 1	BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	2900	3115	NNE	684	Yes
Bedroom 1	BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	2900	2979	WNW	5887	Yes
Bedroom 2	BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	2900	2996	WNW		No
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3597	SSW		Yes
Kitchen/Living	BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	2900	4030	WNW		No
Kitchen/Living	BV-Non-REFL-CAV1	2900	6569	NNE	3663	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	2032	SSW		No
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	1405	SSW		Yes

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	28.6	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	42.7	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	14.5	1.00

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bath	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	3.8	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom 1	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	13.8	N/A	0.00	Carpet
Bedroom 2	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	9.9	N/A	0.00	Carpet

* Refer to glossary.

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
ENS	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	4.6	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	43.5	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
LDRY	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.1	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
Bedroom 2	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No
Kitchen/Living	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
Bath	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
ENS	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
LDRY	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
None		

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	1.79	0.50	Medium

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)
None				

* Refer to glossary.

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]
No Whole of Home Data				

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data			

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]
No Whole of Home Data		

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]
No Whole of Home Data	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme®
NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-81BHRL-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	L4-U1, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	6 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	50.8	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	4.0	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	54.8	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

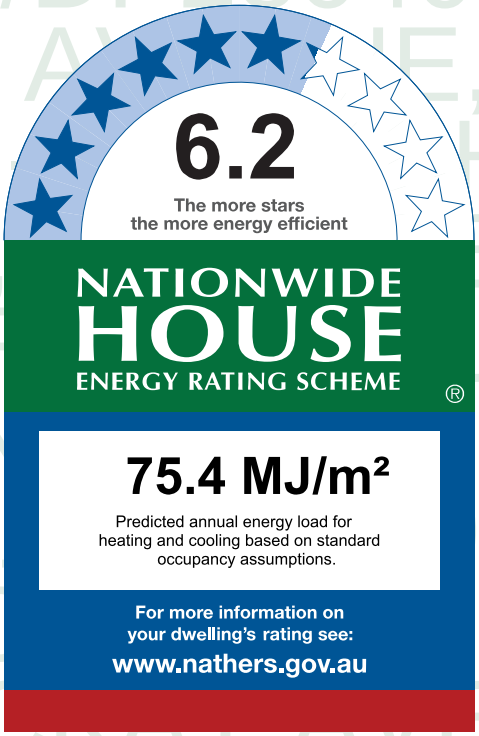
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	36.8	38.6
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-81BHRL-01.

When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
Bath	Unconditioned	3.98
LDRY	Day Time	1.43
Study	Day Time	7.57
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	27.74
Bedroom	Bedroom	14.06

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-003-01 A	Aluminium A DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.80	0.51	0.48	0.54
ALM-004-01 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill Clear-Clear	4.80	0.59	0.56	0.62

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bath	ALM-003-01 A	W04	700	640	Awning	90	ESE	None
Bedroom	ALM-004-01 A	W03	2600	2600	Sliding	45	SSW	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	W02	1500	3000	Sliding	30	WNW	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-01 A	SD01	2700	2100	Sliding Door	45	SSW	None
Study	ALM-003-01 A	W01	1900	900	Awning	90	WNW	None
Study	ALM-004-01 A	W05	700	2400	Sliding	45	NNE	None

* Refer to glossary.

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
None								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2040	955	90	ESE

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	1.00	No
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.52	Medium (Beach)	1.00	No
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-C	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.52	Medium (Beach)	0.00	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bath	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	2175	ESE		Yes
Bedroom	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3733	ESE		Yes
Bedroom	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	3842	SSW		Yes
Bedroom	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	2641	WNW	2664	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	5840	WNW		Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-C	2900	998	ESE		No
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	2883	SSW	3404	Yes
Study	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	2379	WNW	247	No
Study	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	3183	NNE		Yes

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	17.9	0.00
CONC-200-PB1	Copy of Precast 200mm Concrete - Plasterboard Internally	3.1	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	20.4	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	15.3	1.00

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bath	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	4.0	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	13.9	N/A	0.00	Carpet
Bedroom	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	0.2	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	27.8	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
LDRY	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.5	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Study	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	7.5	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

* Refer to glossary.

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
None			

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
Bath	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
LDRY	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
None		

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
None			

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)
None				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

* Refer to glossary.

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]

No Whole of Home Data

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity

No Whole of Home Data

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]

No Whole of Home Data

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]

No Whole of Home Data

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme® NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-AL27ZE-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	L4-U2, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	6 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	46.6	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	4.1	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	50.8	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

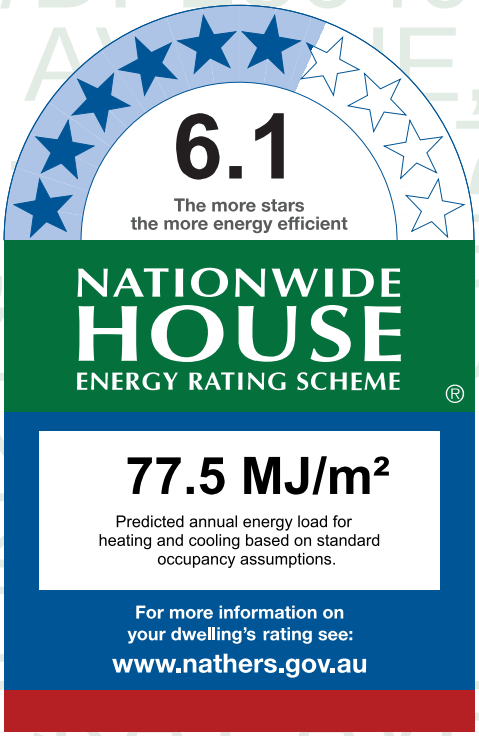
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	57.3	20.2
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-AL27ZE-01. When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
Bedroom	Bedroom	11.04
Bath	Unconditioned	4.15
LDRY	Day Time	1.15
Study	Day Time	3.78
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	30.67

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-003-03 A	Aluminium A DG Air Fill High Solar Gain low-E -Clear	4.30	0.47	0.45	0.49
ALM-004-03 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill High Solar Gain low-E -Clear	4.30	0.53	0.50	0.56

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bath	ALM-003-03 A	W05	700	640	Awning	90	WNW	None
Bedroom	ALM-004-03 A	W01	2600	2600	Sliding	45	SSW	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-003-03 A	W03	1500	2000	Awning	45	ESE	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-003-03 A	W04	1500	2000	Awning	45	ESE	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-03 A	SD02	2700	2000	Sliding Door	45	SSW	None
Study	ALM-004-03 A	SD01	2700	2000	Sliding Door	45	ESE	None
Study	ALM-003-03 A	W02	1900	900	Awning	90	SSW	None

* Refer to glossary.

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
None								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2040	920	90	NNE

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	1.00	No
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.52	Medium (Beach)	1.00	No
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-C	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	0.00	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bath	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	1616	WNW		Yes
Bedroom	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3005	WNW		Yes
Bedroom	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	3674	SSW		Yes
Bedroom	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	1397	ESE		Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-C	2900	2446	NNE		No
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	5552	ESE		No
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	3475	SSW	3226	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	1084	ESE	3256	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	1947	NNE		Yes
Study	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	2217	ESE	3256	Yes
Study	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	1705	SSW	247	Yes

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	8.1	0.00
CONC-200-PB1	Copy of Precast 200mm Concrete - Plasterboard Internally	20.6	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	9.2	1.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	15.9	0.00

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bath	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	4.1	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	11.0	N/A	0.00	Carpet
Bedroom	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	0.1	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	30.6	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
LDRY	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.2	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

* Refer to glossary.

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Study	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	3.8	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
None			

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
Bath	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
LDRY	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Kitchen/Living	1	1800

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
None			

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)
None				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

* Refer to glossary.

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]
No Whole of Home Data				

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data			

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]
No Whole of Home Data		

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]
No Whole of Home Data	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme®
NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-MP5VIL-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	L4-U3, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	6 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	72.4	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	1.2	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	73.6	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

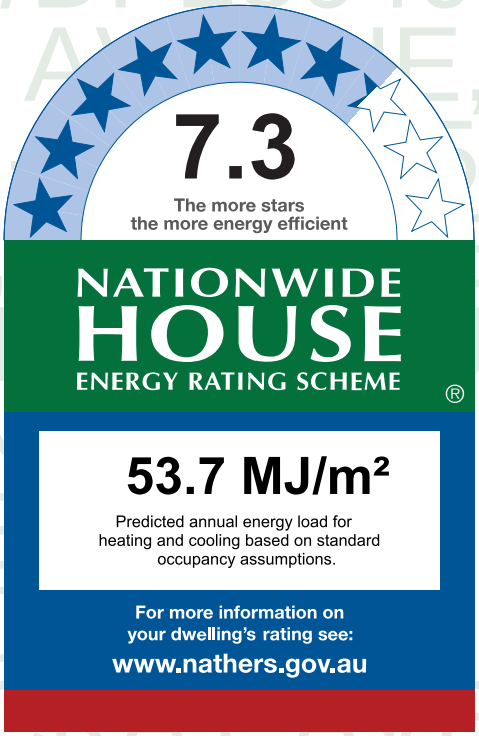
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	16.7	37.0
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-MP5VIL-01. When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
Bath	Day Time	3.48
Ensuite	Night Time	4.15
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	12.72
Laundry	Unconditioned	1.21
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	11.74
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	40.26

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-001-03 A	Aluminium A SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.49	0.47	0.51
ALM-002-03 A	Aluminium B SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.58	0.55	0.61

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-03 A	SD02	2700	2100	Sliding Door	45	NNE	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-03 A	W01	1500	2700	Sliding	45	ESE	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	SD01	2700	2000	Sliding Door	45	WNW	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-03 A	W04	2600	3000	Awning	20	NNE	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-03 A	W02	1900	900	Awning	90	ESE	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	W03	700	2700	Sliding	45	ESE	None

* Refer to glossary.

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
None								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2100	950	90	SSW

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.52	Medium (Beach)	1.00	No
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	1.00	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3047	NNE	3590	Yes
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3598	ESE		No
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	1950	S		Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	4283	WNW	4014	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	4367	NNE	330	No
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	7576	ESE		No
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	1973	SSW		No
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	695	NNE	3590	Yes

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	30.3	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	60.5	0.00

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bath	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	3.5	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom 1	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	12.8	N/A	0.00	Carpet
Bedroom 2	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	11.7	N/A	0.00	Carpet
Ensuite	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	4.2	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	39.3	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.0	N/A	2.00	Tile (8mm)
Laundry	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.3	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*

* Refer to glossary.

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
Kitchen/Living	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
Bath	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Ensuite	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Laundry	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
None		

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	1.79	0.50	Medium

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)
None				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

* Refer to glossary.

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]
No Whole of Home Data				

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data			

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]
No Whole of Home Data		

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]
No Whole of Home Data	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme®
NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-YJ3UUP-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	L4-U4, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	6 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	71.5	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	1.2	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	72.7	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

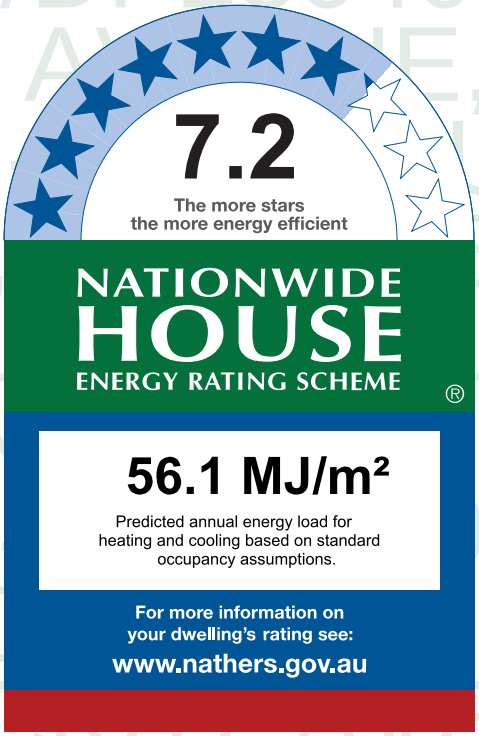
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	22.9	33.2
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-YJ3UUP-01.

When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
Ensuite	Night Time	3.82
Bath	Day Time	3.82
Laundry	Unconditioned	1.19
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	11.12
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	11.60
Hallway	Day Time	6.80
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	34.39

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-001-03 A	Aluminium A SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.49	0.47	0.51
ALM-002-03 A	Aluminium B SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.58	0.55	0.61

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bedroom 1	ALM-002-03 A	W02	1500	2400	Sliding	45	WNW	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-03 A	SD03	2700	2285	Sliding Door	45	NNE	None
Ensuite	ALM-001-03 A	W03	700	700	Awning	90	SSW	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	SD02	2700	3100	Sliding Door	45	NNE	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	SD01	2700	1800	Sliding Door	45	WNW	None

* Refer to glossary.

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-03 A	W01	2600	2000	Awning	30	NNE	None

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
None								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Hallway	2100	950	90	SSW

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.52	Medium (Beach)	1.00	No
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.52	Medium (Beach)	0.00	No

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3005	SSW		Yes
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3970	WNW		No
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3005	NNE	2395	Yes
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	474	ESE		Yes
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3588	WNW		No
Ensuite	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	1499	SSW		Yes
Hallway	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	2900	1794	SSW		No
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	3919	NNE	2998	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	2286	WNW	7026	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	2650	NNE	583	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	2900	1888	ESE		Yes

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	30.3	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	59.0	0.00

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bath	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	3.8	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom 1	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	11.6	N/A	0.00	Carpet
Bedroom 2	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	10.2	N/A	0.00	Carpet
Bedroom 2	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	0.9	N/A	2.00	Carpet
Ensuite	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	3.8	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Hallway	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	6.8	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	29.3	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

* Refer to glossary.

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	5.1	N/A	2.00	Tile (8mm)
Laundry	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.2	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
Bedroom 2	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
Bath	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Ensuite	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Laundry	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
None		

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	1.79	0.50	Medium

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)
None				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

* Refer to glossary.

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity

No Whole of Home Data

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity

No Whole of Home Data

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]

No Whole of Home Data

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity

No Whole of Home Data

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]

No Whole of Home Data

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]

No Whole of Home Data

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme®
NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-KFLB1J-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	L5-U1, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	7 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	50.8	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	4.0	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	54.8	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

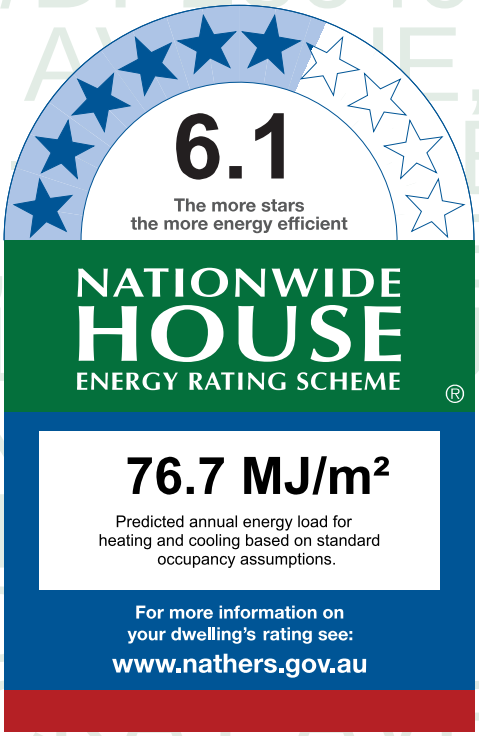
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	43.8	33.0
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-KFLB1J-01. When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
Bath	Unconditioned	3.98
LDRY	Day Time	1.43
Study	Day Time	7.57
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	27.74
Bedroom	Bedroom	14.06

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-003-03 A	Aluminium A DG Air Fill High Solar Gain low-E -Clear	4.30	0.47	0.45	0.49
ALM-004-03 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill High Solar Gain low-E -Clear	4.30	0.53	0.50	0.56

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bath	ALM-003-03 A	W04	700	640	Awning	90	ESE	None
Bedroom	ALM-004-03 A	W03	2600	2600	Sliding	45	SSW	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-03 A	W02	1500	3000	Sliding	30	WNW	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-03 A	SD01	2700	2100	Sliding Door	45	SSW	None
Study	ALM-003-03 A	W01	1900	900	Awning	90	WNW	None
Study	ALM-004-03 A	W05	700	2400	Sliding	45	NNE	None

* Refer to glossary.

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
None								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2040	955	90	ESE

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	1.00	No
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.52	Medium (Beach)	1.00	No
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-C	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.52	Medium (Beach)	0.00	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bath	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	3100	2175	ESE	1965	Yes
Bedroom	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	3100	3733	ESE	2020	Yes
Bedroom	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	3100	3842	SSW	954	Yes
Bedroom	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	3100	2641	WNW	1134	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	3100	5840	WNW		Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-C	3100	998	ESE		No
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	3100	2883	SSW	3688	Yes
Study	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	3100	2379	WNW	247	No
Study	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	3100	3183	NNE	1812	Yes

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	19.2	0.00
CONC-200-PB1	Copy of Precast 200mm Concrete - Plasterboard Internally	3.3	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	22.2	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	16.5	1.00

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bath	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	4.0	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	13.8	N/A	0.00	Carpet
Bedroom	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	0.2	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	27.7	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
LDRY	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.4	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Study	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	7.6	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

* Refer to glossary.

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
Bath	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No
Bedroom	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No
Kitchen/Living	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No
LDRY	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No
Study	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
Bath	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
LDRY	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Bedroom	1	1800
Kitchen/Living	1	1800
Study	1	1800

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	1.79	0.50	Medium

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)
None				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

* Refer to glossary.

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]
No Whole of Home Data				

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data			

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]
No Whole of Home Data		

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]
No Whole of Home Data	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme®
NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-7YTVF3-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	L5-U2, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	7 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	46.6	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	4.1	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	50.8	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

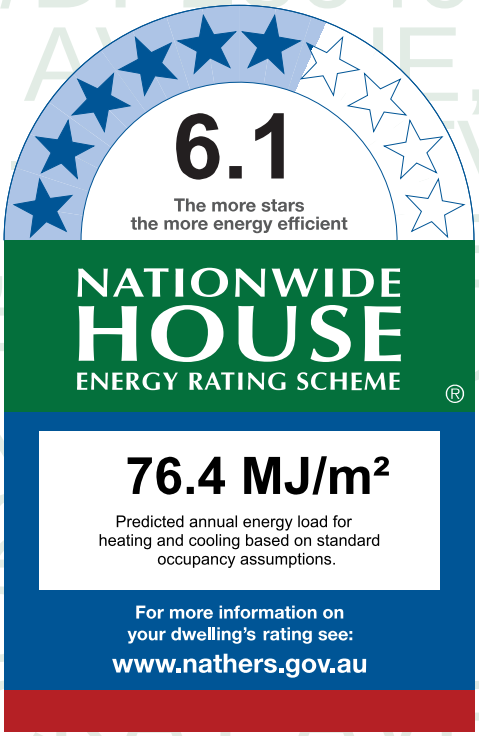
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	51.6	24.7
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-7YTVF3-01. When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
Bedroom	Bedroom	11.04
Bath	Unconditioned	4.15
LDRY	Day Time	1.15
Study	Day Time	3.78
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	30.67

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-003-03 A	Aluminium A DG Air Fill High Solar Gain low-E -Clear	4.30	0.47	0.45	0.49
ALM-004-03 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill High Solar Gain low-E -Clear	4.30	0.53	0.50	0.56

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bath	ALM-003-03 A	W05	700	640	Awning	90	WNW	None
Bedroom	ALM-004-03 A	W01	2600	2600	Sliding	45	SSW	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-003-03 A	W03	1500	2000	Awning	45	ESE	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-003-03 A	W04	1500	2000	Awning	45	ESE	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-03 A	SD01	2700	2000	Sliding Door	45	SSW	None
Study	ALM-004-03 A	SD02	2700	2000	Sliding Door	45	ESE	None
Study	ALM-003-03 A	W02	1900	900	Awning	90	SSW	None

* Refer to glossary.

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
VEL-011-01 W	FS - Fixed Skylight DG 3mm LoE 366 / 8.5mm Argon Gap / 5.36mm Clear La	2.58	0.24	0.23	0.25

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
Kitchen/Living	VEL-011-01 W	SK02	0	1226	980	SE	None	None

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2040	920	90	NNE

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	2.50	No
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.52	Medium (Beach)	2.50	No
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-C	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.62	Dark (Concrete)	0.00	No

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bath	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	3100	1616	WNW	1921	Yes
Bedroom	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	3100	3005	WNW	1899	Yes
Bedroom	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	3100	3674	SSW		Yes
Bedroom	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	3100	1397	ESE		Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-C	3100	2446	NNE		No
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	3100	5552	ESE		No
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	3100	3475	SSW	4553	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	3100	1084	ESE	1313	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	3100	1947	NNE		Yes
Study	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	3100	2217	ESE	1313	Yes
Study	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	3100	1705	SSW	1159	Yes

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	8.6	0.00
CONC-200-PB1	Copy of Precast 200mm Concrete - Plasterboard Internally	22.1	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	27.7	0.00

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bath	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	4.1	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	10.9	N/A	0.00	Carpet
Bedroom	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	0.2	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	30.7	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
LDRY	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.1	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Study	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	3.8	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

* Refer to glossary.

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
Bath	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No
Bedroom	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No
Kitchen/Living	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No
LDRY	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No
Study	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
Bath	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
LDRY	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
Bedroom	1	2100
Kitchen/Living	1	2100
Study	1	2100

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	1.79	0.50	Medium

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)
None				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

* Refer to glossary.

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]
No Whole of Home Data				

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data			

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]
No Whole of Home Data		

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]
No Whole of Home Data	

* Refer to glossary.

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme®
NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-8X39G0-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	L5-U3, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	7 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	94.6	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	1.2	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	95.8	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

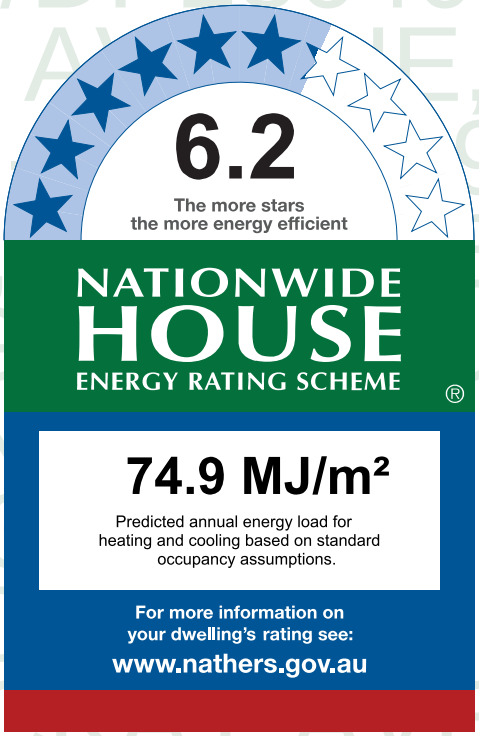
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	40.9	34.0
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-8X39G0-01.

When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
Bath	Day Time	4.50
Bedroom 3	Bedroom	11.72
Bedroom 2	Bedroom	11.53
Laundry	Unconditioned	1.19
Beedroom 1	Day Time	14.67
Ensuite	Night Time	4.47
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	47.67

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-001-03 A	Aluminium A SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.49	0.47	0.51
ALM-002-03 A	Aluminium B SG High Solar Gain Low-E	5.40	0.58	0.55	0.61

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-03 A	SD01	2700	2700	Sliding Door	45	WNW	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-001-03 A	W04	2600	2025	Awning	30	NNE	None
Bedroom 2	ALM-002-03 A	W03	700	2700	Sliding	45	ESE	None
Bedroom 3	ALM-002-03 A	W01	1500	2700	Sliding	45	ESE	None
Beedroom 1	ALM-001-03 A	W05	2600	2000	Awning	30	NNE	None

* Refer to glossary.

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Kitchen/Living	ALM-002-03 A	SD02	2800	3600	Sliding Door	45	NNE	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-001-03 A	W02	1900	900	Awning	90	ESE	None

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
None								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2100	920	90	SSW

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.52	Medium (Beach)	1.00	No

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.52	Medium (Beach)	0.00	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	3100	3817	WNW	5766	Yes
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	3100	3022	NNE		No
Bedroom 2	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	3100	3817	ESE		No
Bedroom 3	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	3100	3251	ESE		No
Bedroom 3	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	3100	1947	SSW		Yes
Beedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	3100	1516	ESE		Yes
Beedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	3100	3005	NNE	1131	Yes
Beedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	3100	263	WNW		Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	3100	4985	NNE	2647	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	3100	4012	ESE		No
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	3100	2725	SSW		No

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	45.1	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	72.4	0.00

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bath	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	4.5	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom 2	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	11.5	N/A	0.00	Carpet
Bedroom 2	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	0.1	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

* Refer to glossary.

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bedroom 3	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	11.7	N/A	0.00	Carpet
Bedroom 3	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	0.1	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Beedroom 1	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	14.7	N/A	0.00	Carpet
Ensuite	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	4.5	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	46.4	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.3	N/A	2.00	Tile (8mm)
Laundry	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.2	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
Bath	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No
Bedroom 2	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No
Bedroom 3	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No
Beedroom 1	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No
Ensuite	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No
Kitchen/Living	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No
Laundry	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
Bath	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Ensuite	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Laundry	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

* Refer to glossary.

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)

None

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	1.79	0.50	Medium

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)

None

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity

No Whole of Home Data

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity

No Whole of Home Data

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]

No Whole of Home Data

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity

No Whole of Home Data

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]

No Whole of Home Data

* Refer to glossary.

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]
No Whole of Home Data	

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.

Nationwide House Energy Rating Scheme®
NatHERS® Certificate No. #HR-3HICCO-01

Generated on 11 Sep 2024 using Hero 4.1 (Chenath v3.23)

Property

Address	L5-U4, 28 & 30 Mckay Avenue, Moorebank, NSW, 2170
Lot/DP	16&17/DP236405
NCC Class*	2
Floor/all Floors	7 of 1 floors
Type	New

Plans

Main Plan

Prepared by

Construction and environment

Assessed floor area (m²)*		**Exposure Type**	
Conditioned*	48.1	Suburban	
Unconditioned*	1.1	**NatHERS climate zone**	
Total	49.2	28 - Richmond	
Garage	0.0		

Accredited assessor

Name	Nermein Loka
Business name	Loka Consulting Engineers
Email	info@lceng.com.au
Phone	+61 297488742
Accreditation No.	101399
Assessor Accrediting Organisation	ABSA
Declaration of interest	No Conflict of Interest

NCC Requirements

BCA provisions	Volume 1
State/Territory variation	Yes

National Construction Code (NCC) requirements

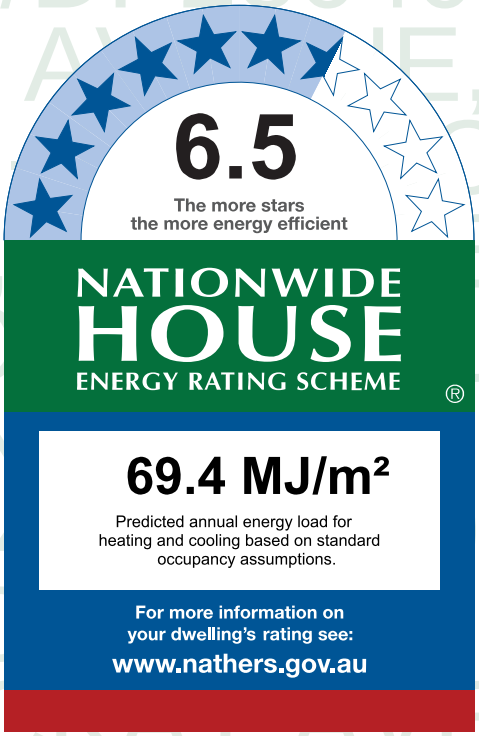
The NCC allows the use of NatHERS accredited software to comply with the energy efficiency requirements for houses (Class 1 buildings) and apartments (Class 2 sole-occupancy units and Class 4 parts of buildings). The applicable requirements for houses are detailed in Specification 42 of NCC Volume Two. For apartments the requirements are detailed in clauses J2D2(2)(a) and (3) of NCC Volume One.

NCC 2022 includes enhanced thermal performance requirements for houses and apartments. It also includes a new whole-of-home annual energy use budget which applies to the major equipment in the home.

The NCC, and associated ABCB Standards and support material, can be accessed at www.abcb.gov.au.

Note, variations and additions to the NCC energy efficiency requirements may apply in some states and territories.

Thermal performance star rating



Thermal performance (MJ/m²)

Limits taken from ABCB Standard 2022

	Heating	Cooling
Modelled	27.9	41.5
Load limits	65	51

Features determining load limits

Floor type (lowest conditioned area)	CSOG
NCC climate zone 1 or 2	N
Outdoor living area	N
Outdoor living area ceiling fan	N

Whole of Home performance rating

No Whole of Home performance rating generated for this certificate.

Verification

To verify this certificate, scan the QR code or visit http://www.hero-software.com.au/pdf/HR-3HICCO-01.

When using either link, ensure you are visiting http://www.hero-software.com.au

* Refer to glossary.

About the ratings

Thermal performance rating

NatHERS thermal software models the expected heating and cooling energy loads using information about the design, construction, climate and common patterns of household use. The thermal performance rating (shown as a star rating on this Certificate) does not take into account appliances, apart from the airflow impacts from ceiling fans.

Whole of Home performance rating

NatHERS Whole of Home software uses the heating and cooling energy loads combined with the energy performance of the home's appliances (heating, cooling, hot water, lighting, pool/spa pump and onsite renewable energy generation and storage) and models the expected energy value* of the whole home. The Whole of Home performance rating is shown as a score out of 100 on this Certificate.

Heating and Cooling Load Limits

Additional information

In some locations under the NCC NatHERS pathway, separate heating and cooling load limits may apply. Minimum required star ratings in northern parts of Australia may also be affected by the presence or absence of an outdoor living area and/or an outdoor living area ceiling fan. Refer to the *ABCB Standard: NatHERS heating and cooling load limits* for details or contact the relevant local building regulating authority, noting that State and Territory variations may also apply.

Setting options:

Floor type:

- CSOG - Concrete Slab on Ground
- SF - Suspended Floor (or a mixture of CSOG and SF)
- NA - Not Applicable

NCC climate Zone 1 or 2:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Outdoor living area ceiling fan:

- Yes
- No
- NA - Not Applicable

Predicted onsite renewable energy impact

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Predicted Whole of Home annual impact by appliance

Shows the contribution each appliance has on the home's annual energy use, greenhouse gas emissions and cost without solar.

Energy use:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Greenhouse gas emissions:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

Cost:

No Whole of Home performance assessment conducted for this certificate.

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

The checklist covers important items impacting the dwelling's ratings.
It is recommended that the accuracy of the whole certificate is checked.

Note: The boxes indicate when and who should check each item.
It is not mandatory to complete this checklist.

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Genuine certificate check					
Does this Certificate match the one available at the web address or QR code verification link on the front page?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the NatHERS certificate number on the NatHERS-stamped plans match the number on this Certificate?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Thermal performance check					
Windows and glazed doors					
Does the window size, opening type and location shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in *'Window and glazed door schedule'* and *'Roof window schedule'* tables on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the installed windows meet the substitution tolerances (AFRC* based SHGC* and U-values*) as shown in the *'Window and glazed door type and performance'* and *'Roof window type and performance'* tables on this Certificate?			☐	☐	☐
External walls					
Does the external wall bulk insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'External wall type table'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the external wall shade (colour) match what is shown in the *'External wall type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Floor					
Does the floor insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Floor type'* table on this certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling penetrations*					
Does the *'quantity'* and *'type'* of ceiling penetrations* (e.g. downlights, exhaust fans, etc) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling penetrations'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ceiling					
Does the ceiling insulation (R-value) shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Ceiling type'* table on this Certifi cate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Roof					
Does the external roof shade (colour) on the NatHERS stamped plans or as installed match what is shown in the *'Roof type'* table on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Apartment entrance doors (NCC Class 2 assessments only)					
Does the 'External Door Schedule' show apartment entrance doors? Please note that an "external door" between the modelled dwelling and a shared space, such as an enclosed corridor or foyer, should not be included in the assessment (because it overstates the possible ventilation) and would invalidate the Certificate.	☐	☐		☐	☐
Exposure*					
Has the appropriate exposure type (terrain) (shown on page 1) been applied? For example, it is unlikely that a ground-floor apartment is "exposed" or a top floor high-rise apartment is "protected".	☐	☐		☐	☐
Heating and cooling load limits*					
Do the load limits settings (shown on page 1) match what is shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

* Refer to glossary.

Certificate check

Continued

	Approval stage		Construction stage		
	Assessor checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Builder checked	Consent authority/ surveyor checked	Occupancy/other
Additional NCC requirements for thermal performance (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Thermal bridging					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirement for thermal bridging?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Insulation installation method					
Has the insulation been installed according to the NCC requirements?			☐	☐	☐
Building sealing					
Does the dwelling meet the NCC requirements for Building Sealing?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Whole of Home performance check (not applicable if a Whole of Home assessment is not conducted)					
Appliances					
Does the cooling appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the heating appliance/s type, location and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or installed, match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system type and efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the location and minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the pool pump efficiency/performance shown on the NatHERS-stamped plans or as installed match the minimum efficiency/performance requirements shown in the *'Appliance schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the onsite renewable energy system type, orientation and system size or generation capacity shown on the NatHERS stamped plans or installed match the *'Onsite Renewable Energy schedule'* on this Certificate?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Additional NCC Requirements for Services (not included in the NatHERS assessment)					
Does the lighting meet the artificial lighting requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Does the hot water system meet the additional requirements specified in the NCC?		☐	☐	☐	☐
Provisional values* check					
Have provisional values* been used in the assessment and, if so, are they noted in *'Additional notes'* table below?	☐	☐			

Other NCC requirements

Note: This Certificate only covers the energy efficiency requirements in the NCC. Additional requirements that must also be satisfied include, but are not limited to: condensation, structural and fire safety requirements and any state or territory variations to the NCC energy efficiency requirements.

* Refer to glossary.

Room *schedule*

Room	Zone Type	Area (m²)
Bedroom 1	Bedroom	11.71
Bath	Day Time	5.01
Laundry	Unconditioned	1.12
Kitchen/Living	Kitchen/Living	31.34

Window and glazed door *type and performance*

Default* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
ALM-004-03 A	Aluminium B DG Air Fill High Solar Gain low-E -Clear	4.30	0.53	0.50	0.56

Custom* windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Window and glazed door *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Window type	Opening %	Orient-ation	Shading device*
Bedroom 1	ALM-004-03 A	SD01	2700	2000	Sliding Door	45	NNE	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-03 A	SD02	2700	2700	Sliding Door	45	NNE	None
Kitchen/Living	ALM-004-03 A	W01	1500	3000	Sliding	30	WNW	None

Roof window *type and performance value*

Default* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

* Refer to glossary.

Custom* roof windows

Window ID	Window Description	Maximum U-value*	SHGC*	SHGC substitution tolerance ranges	
				lower limit	upper limit
None					

Roof window *schedule*

Location	Window ID	Window no.	Opening %	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Indoor shade
None								

Skylight *type and performance*

Skylight ID	Skylight description
None	

Skylight *schedule*

Location	Skylight ID	Skylight No.	Skylight shaft length (mm)	Area (m^2)	Orient-ation	Outdoor shade	Diffuser	Shaft Reflectance
None								

External door *schedule*

Location	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Opening %	Orientation
Kitchen/Living	2100	950	90	SSW

External wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Solar absorptance	Wall Colour	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wall wrap*
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.52	Medium (Beach)	1.00	No
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	0.52	Medium (Beach)	0.00	No

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	3100	3073	NNE	1622	Yes
Bedroom 1	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	3100	2811	WNW	3708	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	3100	3597	NNE	4433	Yes
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-B	3100	1185	SSW		No
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	3100	3902	SSW	894	Yes

* Refer to glossary.

External wall *schedule*

Location	Wall ID	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Orient-ation	Horizontal shading feature* projection (mm)	Vertical shading feature
Kitchen/Living	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	3100	6162	WNW		No
Laundry	AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1-A	3100	677	SSW	894	Yes

Internal wall *type*

Wall ID	Wall Type	Area (m^2)	Bulk insulation
AAC-75-NONREFL-CAV1	Copy of AAC (75mm) Clad (Non-Refl Cavity) Stud Wall	29.9	0.00
INT-PB	Internal Plasterboard Stud Wall	30.8	0.00

Floor *type*

Location	Construction	Area (m^2)	Sub-floor ventilation	Added insulation (R-value)	Covering
Bath	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	5.0	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Bedroom 1	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	6.2	N/A	0.00	Carpet
Bedroom 1	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	5.5	N/A	2.00	Carpet
Kitchen/Living	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	31.3	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)
Laundry	SUSP-CONC-200: Suspended Concrete Slab Floor (200mm)	1.1	N/A	0.00	Tile (8mm)

Ceiling *type*

Location	Construction	Bulk insulation (R-value)	Reflective wrap*
Bath	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No
Bedroom 1	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No
Kitchen/Living	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No
Laundry	SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	4.00	No

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
Bath	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed
Kitchen/Living	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

* Refer to glossary.

Ceiling *penetrations**

Location	Quantity	Type	Diameter (mm)	Sealed /unsealed
Laundry	1	Exhaust Fan	400	Sealed

Ceiling *fans*

Location	Quantity	Diameter (mm)
None		

Roof *type*

Construction	Added insulation (R-value)	Solar absorptance	Roof Colour
SLAB-200-EXP-01: Concrete Slab (200mm) with Exposed Concrete Ceiling	1.79	0.50	Medium

Thermal bridging *schedule for steel frame elements*

Building element	Steel section dimensions (height x width, mm)	Frame spacing (mm)	Steel thickness (BMT mm)	Thermal Break (R-value)
None				

Appliance *schedule*

(not applicable if a Whole of Home performance assessment is not conducted for this certificate)

Cooling system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Heating system

Type	Location	Fuel Type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data				

Hot water system

Type	Fuel type	Hot Water CER Zone	Minimum efficiency / STC	Assessed daily load [litres]
No Whole of Home Data				

Pool / spa equipment

Type	Fuel type	Minimum efficiency / performance	Recommended capacity
No Whole of Home Data			

* Refer to glossary.

Onsite Renewable Energy *schedule*

Type	Orientatation	Generation Capacity [kW]
No Whole of Home Data		

Battery *schedule*

Type	Storage Capacity [kWh]
No Whole of Home Data	

Explanatory Notes

About this report

NatHERS ratings are a reliable guide for comparing different dwelling designs and to demonstrate that designs meet the energy efficiency requirements in the National Construction Code.

NatHERS ratings use computer modelling to evaluate a home's energy efficiency and performance. They use localised climate data and standard assumptions on how people use their home to predict the heating and cooling energy loads and energy value* of the whole home. The thermal performance star rating uses the home's building specifications, layout, orientation and fabric (i.e. walls, windows, floors, roofs and ceilings) to predict the heating and cooling energy loads. The Whole of Home performance rating uses information about the home's appliances and onsite energy generation and storage to estimate the homes energy value*.

The actual energy loads, cost and greenhouse gas emissions of a home may vary from that predicted. This is because the assumptions will not always match the actual occupant usage patterns. For example, the number of occupants and how people use their appliances will vary.

Energy efficient homes use less energy, are warmer on cool days, cooler on hot days and cost less to run.

Accredited assessors

For quality assured NatHERS Certificates, always use an accredited or licenced assessor registered with an Assessor Accrediting Organisation (AAO). AAOs have strict quality assurance processes, and professional development requirements ensuring consistently high standards for assessments.

Non-accredited assessors (Raters) have no ongoing training requirements and are not quality assured.

Any queries about this report should be directed to the assessor. If the assessor is unable to address questions or concerns, contact the AAO specified on the front of this certificate.

Disclaimer

The NatHERS Certificate format is developed by the NatHERS Administrator. However, the content in the certificate is entered by the assessor. It is the assessor's responsibility to use NatHERS accredited software correctly and follow the NatHERS Technical Note to produce a NatHERS Certificate.

The predicted annual energy load, cost and greenhouse gas emissions in this NatHERS Certificate are an estimate based on an assessment of the dwelling's design by the assessor. It is not a prediction of actual energy use, cost or emissions. The information and ratings may be used to compare how other dwellings are likely to perform when used in a similar way.

Information presented in this report relies on a range of standard assumptions (both embedded in NatHERS accredited software and made by the assessor who prepared this report), including assumptions about occupancy, behaviour, appliance performance, indoor air temperature and local climate.

Not all assumptions made by the assessor using the NatHERS accredited software tool are presented in this report and further details or data files may be obtained from the assessor.

Glossary

Annual energy load	the predicted amount of energy required for heating and cooling, based on standard occupancy assumptions.
AFRC	Australian Fenestration Rating Council
Assessed floor area	the floor area modelled in the software for the purpose of the NatHERS assessment. Note, this may not be consistent with the floor area in the design documents.
Ceiling penetrations	features that require a penetration to the ceiling, including downlights, vents, exhaust fans, range hoods, chimneys and flues. Excludes fixtures attached to the ceiling with small holes through the ceiling for wiring, e.g. ceiling fans; pendant lights, and heating and cooling ducts.
Conditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is expected to require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions. In some circumstances it will include garages.
COP	Coefficient of performance
Custom windows	windows listed in NatHERS software that are available on the market in Australia and have a WERS (Window Energy Rating Scheme) rating.
Default windows	windows that are representative of a specific type of window product and whose properties have been derived by statistical methods.
EER	Energy Efficiency Ratio, measure of how much cooling can be achieved by an air conditioner for a single kWh of electricity input
Energy use	This is your homes rating without solar or batteries.
Energy value	The net cost to society including, but not limited to, costs to the building user, the environment and energy networks (as defined in the ABCB Housing Provisions Standard).
Entrance door	these signify ventilation benefits in the modelling software and must not be modelled as a door when opening to a minimally ventilated corridor in a Class 2 building.
Exposure	see exposure categories below
Exposure category - exposed	terrain with no obstructions e.g. flat grazing land, ocean-frontage, desert, exposed high-rise unit (usually above 10 floors).
Exposure category - open	terrain with few obstructions at a similar height e.g. grasslands with few well scattered obstructions below 10m, farmland with scattered sheds, lightly vegetated bush blocks, elevated units (e.g. above 3 floors).
Exposure category - suburban	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions below 10m e.g. suburban housing, heavily vegetated bushland areas.
Exposure category - protected	terrain with numerous, closely spaced obstructions over 10 m e.g. city and industrial areas.
Horizontal shading feature	provides shading to the building in the horizontal plane, e.g. eaves, verandahs, pergolas, carports, or overhangs or balconies from upper levels.
National Construction Code (NCC) Class	the NCC groups buildings by their function and use, and assigns a classification code. NatHERS software models NCC Class 1, 2 or 4 buildings and attached Class 10a buildings. Definitions can be found at www.abcb.gov.au.
Net zero home	a home that achieves a net zero energy value*.
Opening percentage	the openability percentage or operable (moveable) area of doors or windows that is used in ventilation calculations.
Provisional value	an assumed value that does not represent an actual value. For example, if the wall colour is unspecified in the documentation, a provisional value of 'medium' must be modelled. Acceptable provisional values are outlined in the NatHERS Technical Note and can be found at www.nathers.gov.au
Recommended capacity	this is the capacity or size of equipment that is recommended by NatHERS to achieve the desired comfort conditions in the zone or zones serviced. This is a recommendation and the final selection sizing should be confirmed by a suitably qualified person.
Reflective wrap (also known as foil)	can be applied to walls, roofs and ceilings. When combined with an appropriate airgap and emissivity value, it provides insulative properties.
Roof window	for NatHERS this is typically an operable window (i.e. can be opened), will have a plaster or similar light well if there is an attic space, and generally does not have a diffuser.
Shading features	includes neighbouring buildings, fences, and wing walls, but excludes eaves.
Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)	the fraction of incident solar radiation admitted through a window, both directly transmitted as well as absorbed and subsequently released inward. SHGC is expressed as a number between 0 and 1. The lower a window's SHGC, the less solar heat it transmits.
Skylight (also known as roof lights)	for NatHERS this is typically a moulded unit with flexible reflective tubing (light well) and a diffuser at ceiling level.
STCs	Small-scale Technology Certificates, certificates created by the REC registry for renewable energy technologies that may be bought and sold as part of the Small-scale Renewable Energy Scheme operated by the Clean Energy Regulatory
Thermal breaks	are materials with an R-value greater than or equal to 0.2 that must separate the metal frame from the cladding. This includes, but is not limited to, materials such as timber battens greater than or equal to 20mm thick, continuous thermal breaks such as polystyrene insulation sheeting, plastic strips or furring channels.
U-value	the rate of heat transfer through a window. The lower the U-value, the better the insulating ability.
Unconditioned	a zone within a dwelling that is assumed to not require heating and cooling based on standard occupancy assumptions
Vertical shading features	provides shading to the building in the vertical plane and can be parallel or perpendicular to the subject wall/window. Includes privacy screens, other walls in the building (wing walls), fences, other buildings, vegetation (protected or listed heritage trees).
Window shading device	a device fixed to windows that provides shading e.g. window awnings or screens but excludes horizontal* or vertical shading features* (eg eaves and balconies)

* Refer to glossary.